Question ID: IDN.000_00.000

Universe: All persons

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: None
Notes: None

File type identifier

10 Household
20 Person
30 Sample Adult
31 Sample Adult Cancer
40 Sample Child
60 Family
70 Injury/Poisoning Episode
75 Injury/Poisoning Verbatim

Question ID: IDN.000_02.000

Survey Year

Universe:

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: None
Notes: None

Year of National Health Interview Survey

2005 2005
Question ID: IDN.000_04.000          Instrument Variable Name:
Household ID
Universe: AGE = ALL.
Description: All persons
Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: household number
Notes: Use this variable to identify individual households.

Household Serial Number

Question ID: IDN.000_25.000          Instrument Variable Name:
Interview Quarter
Universe:
Description: All households
Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: None
Notes: None

Interview Quarter
1 Quarter 1
2 Quarter 2
3 Quarter 3
4 Quarter 4
### Question ID: IDN.000_30.000

**Assignment Week**

**Universe:** All households

**Description:**

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** assignment week; interview week

**Notes:** None

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Assignment Week</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Question ID: IDN.000_35.000

**Family Number**

**Universe:** All families

**Description:**

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** None

**Notes:** Use this variable in combination with HHX to identify individual families.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Family #</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01-25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Question ID: IDN.000_40.000

**Person Number**

- **Universe:** ALL
- **Description:** All persons
- **Sources:** None
- **Recodes:** None
- **Keywords:** None
- **Notes:** Use this variable in combination with HHX and FMX to identify individual persons or use this variable in combination with FCTRLNUM to identify individual persons.

#### Person #

| 01-25 | Person number 1 thru 25 |

### Question ID: IDN.000_65.000

**Weight - Interim Annual**

- **Universe:** ALL
- **Description:** All records
- **Sources:** None
- **Recodes:** None
- **Keywords:** interim weight
- **Notes:** Format of data has an implied decimal (XXXXX.X). This weight does not include post-stratification adjustments (age, race/ethnicity, sex) to the civilian, non-institutionalized U.S. population using Census Bureau population control totals.
Question ID: IDN.000_70.000

Universe: ALL
Description: All records

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: final weight; annual; person weight
Notes: This weight should be used for most analyses at the person level when using a full year of data. This weight includes post-stratification adjustments (age, race/ethnicity, sex) using Census Bureau population control totals. The sum of these weights is equal to the average of the civilian, noninstitutionalized U.S. population estimates for February 2005, May 2005, August 2005, and November 2005.

Instrument Variable Name: Weight - Final Annual

Question ID: UCF.000_00.000 R09 RECODE

Universe: ALL
Description: All records

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: united states; region
Notes: Data from Unit Control File.

Region

1 Northeast
2 Midwest
3 South
4 West
### Question ID: UCF.000_00.000 R18 RECODE

#### Generated variable

- **Universe:** ALL
- **Description:** All records

#### Sources:
- None

#### Recodes:
- None

#### Keywords:
- variance estimation

#### Notes:
Variable used in variance estimation; consult documentation on variance estimation using NHIS data for specific information.

**Stratum for variance estimation**

#### Question ID: UCF.000_00.000 R19 RECODE

#### Generated variable

- **Universe:** ALL
- **Description:** All records

#### Sources:
- None

#### Recodes:
- None

#### Keywords:
- variance estimation

#### Notes:
Variable used in variance estimation; consult documentation on variance estimation using NHIS data for specific information.

**PSU for variance estimation**
[Are/Is] [you/person] male or female?

**Question ID:** HHC.110_00.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** SEX

**Final Documentation Name:** SEX

**Universe:** HHSTAT NE 'D'

**Description:** All non-deleted persons

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** None

**Notes:** None

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sex</th>
<th>Male</th>
<th>Female</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Question ID:** HHC.170_00.000 R01 RECODE

**Instrument Variable Name:**

**Final Documentation Name:** ORIGIN_I

**Does [person] consider [self] Hispanic/Latino?**

**Universe:** AGE = ALL

**Description:** All persons

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** HISPAN_I

**Keywords:** ethnicity; national origin; ancestry

**Notes:** This variable contains edited data from NATOR (HHC.170).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hispanic Ethnicity</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question ID: HHC.170_00.000 R02
Recode

Instrument Variable Name: Hispanic Origin Imputation Flag

Final Documentation Name: ORIGIMPT

Universe: AGE = ALL
Description: All persons

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: Hispanic Origin imputation

Notes: This is a generated variable that does not have a true source variable. This variable indicates whether the Hispanic origin response is given in the survey or imputed. It also indicates the type of response (based on the raw data) that was imputed.

Hispanic Origin Imputation Flag

1 Imputed: was 'refused' Hispanic Origin
2 Imputed: was 'not ascertained' Hispanic Origin
3 Imputed: was 'does not know' Hispanic Origin
4 Hispanic origin given by respondent/proxy
Question ID: HHC.180_00.000 R03  RECODE Instrument Variable Name: Hispanic subgroup detail

Please give me the number of the group that represents [your/ person's] Hispanic origin or ancestry.

Universe: AGE = All
Description: All persons

Sources: ORIGIN_I; HHC.180
Recodes: None
Keywords: ethnicity; national origin; ancestry
Notes: "Other-specify" responses were assigned to specific groups where possible. Respondents who selected the generic "Hispanic/Spanish" response category were assigned "09", and in cases where the respondent refused to answer Hispanic origin or didn't know it, this variable was assigned "10" and "11", respectively. When Hispanic origin was not ascertained, this variable was also assigned "11". In cases where "Other-specify" responses were determined to be non-Hispanic, this variable was assigned "12" for not Hispanic/Spanish origin, and ORIGIN_I was back coded to "2" or "No" (no group represented respondent's national origin). Respondents coded as "12" answered 2,7,8, or 9 in ORIGIN_I. Data came from HHC.170 & HHC.180.

Hispanic subgroup detail

00 Multiple Hispanic
01 Puerto Rico
02 Mexican
03 Mexican-American
04 Cuban/Cuban American
05 Dominican (Republic)
06 Central or South American
07 Other Latin American, type not specified
08 Other Spanish
09 Hispanic/Latino/Spanish, non-specific type
10 Hispanic/Latino/Spanish, type refused
11 Hispanic/Latino/Spanish, type not ascertained
12 Not Hispanic/Spanish origin
### Type of Hispanic Origin Imputation Flag

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Imputed: was 'refused' Hispanic Origin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Imputed: was 'not ascertained' Hispanic Origin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Imputed: was 'does not know' Hispanic Origin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Hispanic Origin type given by respondent/proxy</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Recode of full detail race groups

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>White only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>Black/African American only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>AIAN only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>Asian only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>Race group not releasable*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>Multiple race</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:**
This is a generated variable that does not have a true source variable. This variable indicates whether the type of Hispanic Origin (e.g., Mexican, Cuban, etc) response is given in the survey or imputed. It also indicates the type of response (based on the raw data) that was imputed.
### Question ID: HHC.200_01.000 R18 RECODE

**R18 Instrument Variable Name:** Race Imputation Flag

**Final Documentation Name:** RACEIMP2

**Recode**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Universe: AGE = All</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description: All persons</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** race imputation flag

**Notes:** This is a generated variable that does not have a true source variable. This variable indicates whether the race response is given in the survey or imputed. It also indicates the type of response (based on the raw data) that was imputed.

**Race Imputation Flag**

1. Imputed: was 'refused'
2. Imputed: was 'not ascertained'
3. Imputed: was 'does not know'
4. Imputed: was other race'
5. Imputed: was 'unspecified multiple race'
6. Race given by respondent/proxy
**Question ID:** HHC.200_01.000 R21  **RECODE**  **Instrument Variable Name:**

**Final Documentation Name:** MRACRPI2

### Recode

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Universe: AGE = All</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description: All persons</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Sources:

HHC.200; HHC.220

### Recodes:
None

### Keywords:
race; old OMB race standards

### Notes:
This variable identifies the primary or main race reported by the respondent. Data came from HHC.200 and HHC.220. "Other Race" and "Unspecified Multiple race" are no longer available as separate race responses. These response categories are treated as missing, and the race is imputed if these are the only race responses. If only one valid race was given, that answer was copied from RACE1 to here. If more than one race was given, the response was copied from MLTRAC (HHC.220). *Other Asian - this category includes Korean, Vietnamese, Japanese, and other Asian subgroups. ** Data not releasable due to respondent confidentiality or for other reasons.

### Race coded to single/multiple race group

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Race Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>White</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>Black/African American</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>Indian (American), Alaska Native</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>Asian Indian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Chinese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Filipino</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Other Asian*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Primary race not releasable**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Multiple race, no primary race selected</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question ID: HHC.200_01.000 R22  
Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: MRACBPI2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Recode</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Universe: | AGE = All  
| Description: | All persons  
| Sources: | HHC.200; HHC.220  
| Recodes: | None  
| Keywords: | race; old OMB race standards; bridge variable  
| Notes: | MRACBPI2 creates a bridge between the old (MRACE_P in 1997 and 1998) and the new OMB race standards (MRACER_P in 1999, MRACRP_I in 2000, 2001 and 2002, and MRACRPI2 in 2003 and beyond). Data came from HHC.200 and HHC.220. If only one valid race was given, that answer was copied from RACE1 to here. If more than one race was given, the response was copied from MLTRAC (HHC.220). When comparing NHIS health measures across years by detailed race categories, MRACBPI2 should be used. For confidentiality reasons, it is not possible to create a bridge for the API (Asian and Pacific Islander) category. * Other race is included here for bridging purposes.  

Race coded to single/multiple race group  
01 White  
02 Black/African American  
03 Indian (American) (includes Eskimo, Aleut)  
06 Chinese  
07 Filipino  
12 Asian Indian  
16 Other race*  
17 Multiple race, no primary race selected

Question ID: HHC.200_01.000 R23  
Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: RACRECI2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Recode</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Universe: | AGE = All  
| Description: | All persons  
| Sources: | HHC.200; HHC.220  
| Recodes: | None  
| Keywords: | race; old OMB race standards  
| Notes: | "Other Race" and "Unspecified Multiple race" are no longer available as separate race responses. These response categories are treated as missing, and the race is imputed if these are the only race responses. * The "All other race groups" category contains all groups not shown separately (AIAN, Asian, and NHOPI).  

Race Recode  
1 White  
2 Black  
3 All other race groups*
Question ID: HHC.200_01.000 R24  RECODE  Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name: HISCODI2

Recode

Universe: AGE = All
Description: All persons
Sources: HHC.200; HHC.220
Recodes: None
Keywords: race, ethnicity, national origin
Notes: "Other Race" and "Unspecified Multiple race" are no longer available as separate race responses. These response categories are treated as missing, and the race is imputed if these are the only race responses.

Race/ethnicity recode

1  Hispanic
2  Non-Hispanic White
3  Non-Hispanic Black
4  Non-Hispanic All other race groups

Question ID: HHC.200_01.000 R25  RECODE  Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name: ERIMPFLG

Recode

Universe: AGE = All
Description: All persons
Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: ethnicity/race imputation
Notes: This is a summary variable that indicates whether the ethnicity or race response was given in the survey or imputed.

Ethnicity/Race Imputation Flag

1  Ethnicity/race imputed
2  Ethnicity/race given by respondent/proxy
Question ID: HHC.230_03.000

In the Armed Forces?

Universe: '018' <=AGE<= '064' and HHSTAT NE 'D' and NOWAF_A NE ''

Description: persons 18-64 years old

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: active duty; armed forces

Notes: Respondents with an "1" are active duty Armed Force members and have been given a weight of "zero" in the file. The NHIS sampling design can only infer to the civilian, non-institutionalized U.S. population and analysts are cautioned not to include members of the Armed Forces in their analysis.

Armed Forces Status

1  Armed Forces
2  Not Armed Forces
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know
**Question ID:** HHC.260_01.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** RPREL

**Final Documentation Name:** RRP

**What is [your/person’s] relationship to [you/person]?**

**Universe:** All and RPREL NE ‘ ‘

**Description:** All persons

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** relationship; reference person

**Notes:** None

**Relationship to the HH reference person**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>Household reference person</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>Spouse (husband/wife)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>Unmarried Partner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>Child (biological/adoptive/in-law/step/foster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>Child of partner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>Grandchild</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>Parent (biological/adoptive/in-law/step/foster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>Brother/sister (biological/adoptive/in-law/step/foster)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>Grandparent (Grandmother/Grandfather)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Aunt/Uncle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Niece/Nephew</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Other relative</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Housemate/roommate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Roomer/Boarder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Other nonrelative</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Legal guardian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Ward</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person

personsx : Household Composition
PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06

Question ID: HHC.260_01.000 R01 RECODE

Instrument Variable Name: HHEFLG

Final Documentation Name: HHREFLG

Universe: HHSTAT = P

Description: Valid HH reference person flag

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: None

Notes: This variable indicates the household reference person.

HH Reference Person Flag

8 Not ascertained
P HH Reference person

Question ID: HHC.260_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: RPREL

Final Documentation Name: FRRP

What is [person's/your] relationship to [person/you]?

Universe: All and RPREL NE ''

Description: All persons

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: None

Notes: None

Relationship to family ref. Person

01 Family reference person
02 Spouse (husband/wife)
03 Unmarried Partner
04 Child (biological/adoptive/in-law/step/foster)
05 Child of partner
06 Grandchild
07 Parent (biological/adoptive/in-law/step/foster)
08 Brother/sister (biological/adoptive/in-law/step/foster)
09 Grandparent (Grandmother/Grandfather)
10 Aunt/Uncle
11 Niece/Nephew
12 Other relative
16 Legal guardian
17 Ward
97 Refused
98 Not ascertained
99 Don't know
Question ID: HHC.405_00.000

What is {Person}'s age and date of birth? Please give month, day, and year for the date of birth.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Month of Birth</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01 January</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02 February</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03 March</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04 April</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05 May</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06 June</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07 July</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08 August</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09 September</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 October</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11 November</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 December</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97 Refused</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98 Not ascertained</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99 Don't know</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Recode

**Question ID:** HHC.415_00.000 R01  
**Instrument Variable Name:** Year of Birth  
**Final Documentation Name:** DOB_Y_P

**Universe:** AGE = All  
**Description:** All persons

**Sources:** DOB_Y  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** birth year  
**Notes:** Data on year of birth came from HHC.120 and/or HHC.128.

#### Year of Birth

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1919</td>
<td>1919 or before</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1920-</td>
<td>1920-2004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9997</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9998</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9999</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Recode

**Question ID:** HHC.420_00.000 R01  
**Instrument Variable Name:** Age  
**Final Documentation Name:** AGE_P

**Universe:** AGE = All  
**Description:** All persons

**Sources:** AGE  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** age  
**Notes:** In most cases, data on age came from HHC.120. Because age is an important variable for instrument check items and in developing the weights, all respondents must have data on age. A series of questions in the instrument from HHC.124 through HHC.165 attempted to collect data on age when age was not given in HHC.120.

#### Age

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Age</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>Under 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01-84</td>
<td>1-84 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85</td>
<td>85+ years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question ID:  HHC.425_00.000  RECODE  Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name:  AGE_CHG

Universe:  All persons
Description:  All persons

Sources:  HHC.120
Recodes:  None
Keywords:  AGE, DOB
Notes:  For in-house and public use. AGE is changed due to data entry error.

Indication of AGE correction due to data entry error

1  Change on AGE due to data entry error
Blank  No change

Question ID:  FID.060_00.000  R01  RECODE  Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name:  FMRPFLG

Universe:  HHSTAT7 = B
Description:  Valid family respondent flag

Sources:  None
Recodes:  None
Keywords:  family respondent
Notes:  None

Family Respondent Flag

8  Not ascertained
B  Family respondent
**Question ID:** FID.060_00.000  R02  RECODE  
**Instrument Variable Name:**  
**Final Documentation Name:** FMREFLG

**Universe:** HHSTAT6 = F  
**Description:** Valid family reference person flag

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** family reference person  
**Notes:** None

**Family Reference Person Flag**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td>Family reference person</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Question ID:** FID.250_00.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** MS1-MS25  
**Final Documentation Name:** R_MARITL

**[Are/Is][you/person] now married, widowed, divorced, separated, never married, or living with a partner?**

**Universe:** AGE = All  
**Description:** All persons

**Sources:** MARITAL; SPOUS; AGE  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** marital status  
**Notes:** None

**Marital Status**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Under 14 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Married - spouse in household</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Married - spouse not in household</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Married - spouse in household unknown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Widowed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Divorced</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Separated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Never married</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Living with partner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Unknown marital status</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
[Have/has] [you/person] ever been married?

Universe: R_MARITL = '8'
Description: Persons living with a partner

Cohabitating person ever married

1. Yes
2. No
7. Refused
8. Not ascertained
9. Don't know

What is [person's] current legal marital status?

Universe: COHAB1 = '1'
Description: Ever-married persons currently living with a partner

Cohabitating person's current marital status

1. Married
2. Widowed
3. Divorced
4. Separated
7. Refused
8. Not ascertained
9. Don't know
**Question ID:** FID.300_00.000  
**R01 RECODE**  
**Instrument Variable Name:**  
**Final Documentation Name:** CDCMSTAT

**Universe:** AGE GE 14  
**Description:** Persons 14 years or over

**Sources:** R_MARITL; AGE; COHAB1; COHAB2  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** legal marital status  
**Notes:** The categories of this variable are ordered as per CDC requirements.

**CDC standard for legal marital status**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Separated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Divorced</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Married</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Single/never married</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Widowed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Unknown marital status</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Question ID:** FID.300_00.000  
**R02 RECODE**  
**Instrument Variable Name:**  
**Final Documentation Name:** SIB_DEG

**Universe:** AGE = ALL and FRRP = 08  
**Description:** All persons who are a full/half/adopted/step/foster/in-law/brother/sister of the household reference person

**Sources:** DEGREE3; FDEGREE3  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** biological; full; half; adoptive; step; foster; brother; sister; sibling; brother-in-law; sister-in-law  
**Notes:** None

**Degree of sib rel to HH ref person**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Full {brother/sister}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Half {brother/sister}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Adopted {brother/sister}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Step {brother/sister}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Foster {brother/sister}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>{Brother/Sister}-in-law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Question ID:** FID.326_00.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** LNMOM1-LNMOM25  
**Final Documentation Name:** FMOTHER

Is [person's] mother a household member? (Include biological (natural), adoptive, step, or foster mother or mother-in-law) Enter the line number of the mother or mother-in-law.

**Universe:** ALL  
**Description:** Potential mother in the household

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person # of mother</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>Mother not a household member</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01-25</td>
<td>Person number of mother</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Has legal guardian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Question ID:** FID.330_01.000 R01 RECODE  
**Instrument Variable Name:**  
**Final Documentation Name:** MOM_DEG

All persons living with Mother in household

**Universe:** AGE = ALL and FMOTHER = 01-30, 97-99  
**Description:** All persons living with Mother in household

| Sources: | DEGREE1; DEGREE2; FDEGREE1; FDEGREE2; DEGREE5; DEGREE6; FMOTHER  
| Recodes: | None  
| Keywords: | mother; parent; biological mother; adoptive mother; foster mother; step mother; mother-in-law  
| Notes: | Users should be aware that the version of this recode in the 1997-2002 files contained an error in labeling: adopted children (who were coded as "2" in the data) were mistakenly labeled "3" in the documentation, while step children (who were coded as "3" in the data) were labeled as "2" in the documentation.

Type of relationship with Mother

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Is [person] father a household member? (Include biological (natural), adoptive, step, or foster father or father-in-law).

Universe: ALL
Description: Potential father in the household
Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: None
Notes: None

Person # of father
00 Father not in household
01-25 Person # of father
96 Has legal guardian
97 Refused
98 Not ascertained
99 Don't know

All persons living with Father in household

Universe: AGE = ALL and FFATHER = 01-30, 97-99
Description: All persons living with Father in household
Sources: DEGREE1; DEGREE2; FDEGREE1; FDEGREE2; DEGREE4; DEGREE7; FFATHER
Recodes: None
Keywords: father, parent; biological father; adoptive father; foster father; step father; father-in-law
Notes: Users should be aware that the version of this recode in the 1997-2002 files contained an error in labeling: adopted children (who were coded as "2" in the data) were mistakenly labeled "3" in the documentation, while step children (who were coded as "3" in the data) were labeled as "2" in the documentation.
**Person**

**Question ID:** FID.360_01.000   R01   RECODE

**Instrument Variable Name:**

**Final Documentation Name:** PARENTS

**Universe:** AGE = All

**Description:** All persons

**Sources:** FMOTHER, FFATHER

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** father; mother; parents

**Notes:** Mother and father can include biological, adoptive, step, and foster relationships. This recode does not classify legal guardians as parents. The category "Unknown" includes all Refused, Don't know, or not ascertained responses.

Parent(s) present in the family

1  Mother, no father
2  Father, no mother
3  Mother and father
4  Neither mother nor father
9  Unknown

**Question ID:** FID.360_01.000   R02   RECODE

**Instrument Variable Name:**

**Final Documentation Name:** MOM_ED

**Universe:** AGE lt 18

**Description:** All persons aged 17 or younger

**Sources:** EDUC1; FMOTHER

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** mother; step-mother; mother figure; education

**Notes:** All persons 17 years and younger receive a code on this variable. If a mother was present in the household (i.e., FMOTHER is equivalent to a valid person number), then MOM_ED equals the mother's value on EDUC1. All other values on FMOTHER (00, 96-99) result in a code of 98 on MOM_ED.

Education of Mother

01  Less/equal to 8th grade
02  9-12th grade, no high school diploma
03  High school graduate/GED recipient
04  Some college, no degree
05  AA degree, technical or vocational
06  AA degree, academic program
07  Bachelor's degree
08  Master's, professional, or doctoral degree
97  Refused
98  Not ascertained
99  Don't know
**Question ID:** FID.360_01.000  R03  RECODE

**Instrument Variable Name:**
Final Documentation Name: DAD_ED

**Universe:** AGE lt 18

**Description:** All persons aged 17 or younger

**Sources:** EDUC1; FFATHER

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** father; step-father; father figure; education

**Notes:** All persons 17 years and younger receive a code on this variable. If a father was present in the household (i.e., FFATHER is equivalent to a valid person number), then DAD_ED equals the father's value on EDUC1. All other values on FFATHER (00, 96-99) result in a code of 98 on DAD_ED.

### Education of Father

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>Less/equal to 8th grade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>9-12th grade, no high school diploma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>High school graduate/GED recipient</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>Some college, no degree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>AA degree, technical or vocational</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>AA degree, academic program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>Bachelor's degree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>Master's, professional, or doctoral degree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---
Sample Adult Flag

0  Sample Adult - no record
1  Sample Adult - has record
2  Not selected as Sample Adult
3  No one selected as Sample Adult
4  Armed Force member
5  Armed Force member - selected as Sample Adult

Sample Child Flag

0  Sample Child - no record
1  Sample Child - has record
2  Not selected as Sample Child
3  No one selected as Sample Child
4  Emancipated minor
{Are/Is} (* Read names below) limited in the kind or amount of play activities {he/she/they} can do because of a physical, mental, or emotional problem?

Universe:  (AGE LT '005' and AGE NE ' ')
Description:  Persons less than 5 years of age

Question ID:  FHS.010_00.000  
Instrument Variable Name:  PLAPLYLM1-PLAPLYLM25  
Final Documentation Name:  PLAPLYLM

Sources:  None
Recodes:  LA1AR; LACHRONR
Keywords:  functional limitation; limited in kind/amount of play; play activities
Notes:  Family/person variable conversion; refer to IHMOB (CHS.300) for a Sample Child variable on a related topic.

Is - - limited in kind/amt play?
1  Yes
2  No
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know

Question ID:  FHS.020_00.000  
Instrument Variable Name:  PLAPLYUN  
Final Documentation Name:  PLAPLYUN

Is {ALIAS} able to play at all?

Universe:  AGE <5 and PLAPLYLM = '1'
Description:  Persons < 5 yrs limited in play

Sources:  None
Recodes:  None
Keywords:  functional limitation; play activities
Notes:  Family/person variable conversion

Is - - able to play at all?
1  Yes
2  No
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know
### Question ID: FHS.060_00.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** PSPEDEIS1-PSPEDEIS25  
**Final Documentation Name:** PSPEDEIS

**Do any of the following family members, (* Read names below) receive Special Educational or Early Intervention Services?**

**Universe:** (AGE_LT '018' and AGE_NE '')  
**Description:** Persons less than 18 years of age

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** LA1AR; LACHRONR  
**Keywords:** functional limitation; special education; early intervention services  
**Notes:** Family/person variable conversion; refer to AMR1 to AODD1 (CHS.031), AMR2, ADD2, and AODD2 (CHS.032), CONDL1-CONDL10 (CHS.060), and LEARND (CHS.312) for Sample Child variables on related topics.

**Does - - receive Special Ed or EIS**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Question ID: FHS.065_00.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** PSPEDEM  
**Final Documentation Name:** PSPEDEM

**Do you/Does ALIAS receive these services because of an emotional or behavioral problem?**

**Universe:** AGE <18 and PSPEDEIS = '1'  
**Description:** Persons LT 18 years receiving Special Ed/EIS

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** functional limitation; special education; early intervention services; emotional problem; behavioral problem  
**Notes:** This item was added to the NHIS in the 2001 survey year.

**Receive Special Ed/EIS due to emotional/behavioral problem**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person

Because of a physical, mental, or emotional problem, {do you/does anyone in the family} need the help of other persons with PERSONAL CARE NEEDS, such as eating, bathing, dressing, or getting around inside this home?

Universe: AGE GE '003'
Description: All persons 3 years of age and older

Does - - need help with personal care?
1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

{Do you/Does ALIAS} need the help of other persons with Bathing or showering?

Universe: AGE GE 3 and PLAADL = '1'
Description: Persons 3+ years need help with personal care

Does - - need help with bathing/showering?
1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know
Question ID: FHS.090_02.000                                      Instrument Variable Name: LADRESS

{Do you/Does ALIAS} need the help of other persons with Dressing?

Universe: AGE GE 3 and PLAADL = '1'

Description: Persons 3+ years need help with personal care

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; need help; dressing; adl

Notes: None

Does -- need help dressing?

1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

Question ID: FHS.090_03.000                                      Instrument Variable Name: LAEAT

Do you/Does ALIAS{ need the help of other persons with Eating?

Universe: AGE GE 3 and PLAADL = '1'

Description: Persons 3+ years need help with personal care

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; need help; eating; adl

Notes: None

Does -- need help eating?

1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know
**Question ID:** FHS.090_04.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** LABED  
**Final Documentation Name:** LABED

**{Do you/Does ALIAS} need the help of other persons with Getting in or out of bed or chairs?**

**Universe:** AGE GE 3 and PLAADL = '1'

**Description:** Persons 3+ years need help with personal care

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** functional limitation; need help; in/out of bed/chair; adl

**Notes:** None

**Does - - need help in/out of bed or chairs?**

1. Yes
2. No
7. Refused
8. Not ascertained
9. Don't know

---

**Question ID:** FHS.090_05.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** LATOILT  
**Final Documentation Name:** LATOILT

**{Do you/Does ALIAS} need the help of other persons with Using the toilet, including getting to the toilet?**

**Universe:** AGE GE 3 and PLAADL = '1'

**Description:** Persons 3+ years need help with personal care

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** functional limitation; need help; toilet; adl

**Notes:** None

**Does - - need help using the toilet?**

1. Yes
2. No
7. Refused
8. Not ascertained
9. Don't know
Does - - need help to get around in the home?

1  Yes
2  No
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know

Because of a physical, mental, or emotional problem, do {you/any of these family members (* Read named below)} need the help of other persons in handling ROUTINE NEEDS, such as everyday household chores, doing necessary business, shopping, or getting around for other purposes?

Does - - need help with routine needs?

1  Yes
2  No
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know
2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06

Question ID: FHS.180_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: PLAWKNOW1-PLAWKNOW25
Final Documentation Name: PLAWKNOW

Does a physical, mental, or emotional problem NOW keep {you/any of these family members} from working at a job or business?

Universe: (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','999'))
Description: All persons 18 years of age and older

Sources: None
Recodes: LA1AR; LACHRONR
Keywords: functional limitation; unable to work
Notes: Family/person variable conversion

Is -- unable to work due to health problem?

1  Yes
2  No
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't Know

Question ID: FHS.200_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: PLAWKLIM1-PLAWKLIM25
Final Documentation Name: PLAWKLIM

Are you limited in the kind OR amount of work you/(Other than the persons mentioned), are any of these family members, limited in the kind OR amount of work they} can do because of a physical, mental or emotional problem?

Universe: AGE = All
Description: All persons

Sources: None
Recodes: LA1AR; LACHRONR
Keywords: functional limitation; limited kind/amount of work
Notes: Family/person variable conversion

Is -- limited kind/amount of work?

0  Unable to work
1  Limited in work
2  Not limited in work
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't Know
**Question ID:** FHS.220_00.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** PLAWALK1-PLAWALK25  
**Final Documentation Name:** PLAWALK

**Because of a health problem, {do you/does anyone in the family} have difficulty walking without using any special equipment?**

- **Universe:** AGE = ALL
- **Description:** All persons
- **Sources:** None
- **Recodes:** LA1AR; LACHRONR
- **Keywords:** functional limitation; difficulty walking without equipment
- **Notes:** Family/person variable conversion; refer to FLWALK (AHS.091) for a Sample Adult variable on a related topic.

Does - - have difficulty walk w/o equip?  
1. Yes  
2. No  
7. Refused  
8. Not ascertained  
9. Don't know

**Question ID:** FHS.240_00.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** PLAREMEM1-PLAREMEM25  
**Final Documentation Name:** PLAREMEM

**{Are you/Is anyone in the family} LIMITED IN ANY WAY because of difficulty remembering or because {you/they} experience periods of confusion?**

- **Universe:** AGE = ALL
- **Description:** All persons
- **Sources:** None
- **Recodes:** LA1AR; LACHRONR
- **Keywords:** functional limitation; difficulty remembering
- **Notes:** Family/person variable conversion

Is - - limited by difficulty remembering?  
1. Yes  
2. No  
7. Refused  
8. Not ascertained  
9. Don't know
Are {you/any family members} LIMITED IN ANY WAY in any activities because of physical, mental or emotional problems

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Age Group</th>
<th>Limitation Code</th>
<th>Limitation Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>All</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Limitation previously mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes, limited in some other way</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not limited in any way</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Any limitation - all persons, all conds

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Limitation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Limited in any way</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not limited in any way</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Unknown if limited</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

Universe: \((\text{AGE} < '018' \text{ or AGE} \neq '1') \text{ and } (\text{PLAPLYLM} = '1' \text{ or PSPEDEIS} = '1' \text{ or PLAADL} = '1' \text{ or PLAWALK} = '1' \text{ or PLAREMEM} = '1' \text{ or PLIMANY} = '1')\)

Description: Persons LT 18 years who have at least one limitation

Sources: None

Recodes: LCCHRC1-LCCHRC13; LCCHRC90-LCCHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation

Notes: See Survey Description document for more information.

Vision problem causes limitation

1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

Universe: \((\text{AGE} < '018' \text{ and AGE} \neq '1') \text{ and } (\text{PLAPLYLM} = '1' \text{ or PSPEDEIS} = '1' \text{ or PLAADL} = '1' \text{ or PLAWALK} = '1' \text{ or PLAREMEM} = '1' \text{ or PLIMANY} = '1')\)

Description: Persons LT 18 years who have at least one limitation

Sources: None

Recodes: LCCHRC1-LCCHRC13; LCCHRC90-LCCHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation

Notes: See Survey Description document for more information.

Hearing problem causes limitation

1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know
### Question ID: FHS.270_03.000

**What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?**

**Universe:**

\( (\text{AGE LT '018'} \text{ and AGE NE '}\) \text{ and (PLAPLYLM} = '1' \text{ or PSPEDEIS} = '1' \text{ or PLAIDL} = '1' \text{ or PLAWALK} = '1' \text{ or PLAREMEM} = '1' \text{ or PLIMANY} = '1') \)

**Description:** Persons LT 18 years who have at least one limitation

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** LCCHRC1-LCCHRC13; LCCHRC90-LCCHRC91

**Keywords:** functional limitation

**Notes:** See Survey Description document for more information.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Speech problem causes limitation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Not mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Question ID: FHS.270_04.000

**What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?**

**Universe:**

\( (\text{AGE LT '018'} \text{ and AGE NE '}\) \text{ and (PLAPLYLM} = '1' \text{ or PSPEDEIS} = '1' \text{ or PLAIDL} = '1' \text{ or PLAWALK} = '1' \text{ or PLAREMEM} = '1' \text{ or PLIMANY} = '1') \)

**Description:** Persons LT 18 years who have at least one limitation

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** LCCHRC1-LCCHRC13; LCCHRC90-LCCHRC91

**Keywords:** functional limitation

**Notes:** See Survey Description document for more information.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Asthma/breathing problem causes limitation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Not mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 Not Ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question ID: FHS.270_05.000

What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

Universe: (AGE LT '018' and AGE NE '1') and (PLAPLYLM =1' or PSPEDEIS =1' or PLAADL =1' or PLAWALK =1' or PLAREMEM =1' or PLIMANY =1')

Description: Persons LT 18 years who have at least one limitation

Sources: None

Recodes: LCCHRC1-LCCHRC13; LCCHRC90-LCCHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation

Notes: See Survey Description document for more information.

Birth defect causes limitation

1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

Question ID: FHS.270_06.000

What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

Universe: (AGE LT '018' and AGE NE '1') and (PLAPLYLM =1' or PSPEDEIS =1' or PLAADL =1' or PLAWALK =1' or PLAREMEM =1' or PLIMANY =1')

Description: Persons LT 18 years who have at least one limitation

Sources: None

Recodes: LCCHRC1-LCCHRC13; LCCHRC90-LCCHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation

Notes: See Survey Description document for more information.

Injury causes limitation

1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know
2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06

Question ID: FHS.270_07.000
Instrument Variable Name: LAHCC1-LAHCC15
Final Documentation Name: LAHCC7

What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

Universe: (AGE LT 018' and AGE NE ' ') and (PLAPLYLM = '1' or PSPEDEIS = '1' or PLAADL = '1' or PLAWALK = '1' or PLAREMEM = '1' or PLIMANY = '1')

Description: Persons LT 18 years who have at least one limitation

Sources: None
Recodes: LCCHRC1-LCCHRC13; LCCHRC90-LCCHRC91
Keywords: functional limitation
Notes: See Survey Description document for more information.

Mental retardation causes limitation

1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

Question ID: FHS.270_08.000
Instrument Variable Name: LAHCC1-LAHCC15
Final Documentation Name: LAHCC8

What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

Universe: (AGE LT 018' and AGE NE ' ') and (PLAPLYLM = '1' or PSPEDEIS = '1' or PLAADL = '1' or PLAWALK = '1' or PLAREMEM = '1' or PLIMANY = '1')

Description: Persons LT 18 years who have at least one limitation

Sources: None
Recodes: LCCHRC1-LCCHRC13; LCCHRC90-LCCHRC91
Keywords: functional limitation
Notes: See Survey Description document for more information.

Other dev problem causes limitation

1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know
**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**  
**Person**  
peoplex : Family Health Status & Limitations  
PUBLIC USE  
Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06

**Question ID:** FHS.270_09.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** LAHCC1-LAHCC15  
**Final Documentation Name:** LAHCC9

**What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?**

**Universe:**  
\[(\text{AGE} \lt '018' \text{ and } \text{AGE} \neq '1') \text{ and } (\text{PLAPLYLM} = '1' \text{ or } \text{PSPEDEIS} = '1' \text{ or } \text{PLAADL} = '1' \text{ or } \text{PLAWALK} = '1' \text{ or } \text{PLAREMEM} = '1' \text{ or } \text{PLIMANY} = '1')\]

**Description:** Persons LT 18 years who have at least one limitation

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** LCCHRC1-LCCHRC13; LCCHRC90-LCCHRC91  
**Keywords:** functional limitation  
**Notes:** See Survey Description document for more information.

**Other emot/behav problem causes limitation**

- 1 Mentioned  
- 2 Not mentioned  
- 7 Refused  
- 8 Not ascertained  
- 9 Don't know

**Question ID:** FHS.270_10.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** LAHCC1-LAHCC15  
**Final Documentation Name:** LAHCC10

**What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?**

**Universe:**  
\[(\text{AGE} \lt '018' \text{ and } \text{AGE} \neq '1') \text{ and } (\text{PLAPLYLM} = '1' \text{ or } \text{PSPEDEIS} = '1' \text{ or } \text{PLAADL} = '1' \text{ or } \text{PLAWALK} = '1' \text{ or } \text{PLAREMEM} = '1' \text{ or } \text{PLIMANY} = '1')\]

**Description:** Persons LT 18 years who have at least one limitation

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** LCCHRC1-LCCHRC13; LCCHRC90-LCCHRC91  
**Keywords:** functional limitation  
**Notes:** See Survey Description document for more information.

**Bone/joint/muscle problem causes limitation**

- 1 Mentioned  
- 2 Not mentioned  
- 7 Refused  
- 8 Not ascertained  
- 9 Don't know
### Question ID: FHS.270_11.000

**What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?**

- **Universe:** (AGE LT '018' and AGE NE '') and (PLAPLYLM =1' or PSPEDEIS =1' or PLAADL =1' or PLAWALK =1' or PLAREMEM =1' or PLIMANY =1')
- **Description:** Persons LT 18 years who have at least one limitation
- **Sources:** None
- **Recodes:** LCCHRC1-LCCHRC13; LCCHRC90-LCCHRC91
- **Keywords:** functional limitation
- **Notes:** See Survey Description document for more information.

#### Epilepsy/seizures causes limitation

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Question ID: FHS.270_12.000

**What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?**

- **Universe:** (AGE LT '018' and AGE NE '') and (PLAPLYLM =1' or PSPEDEIS =1' or PLAADL =1' or PLAWALK =1' or PLAREMEM =1' or PLIMANY =1')
- **Description:** Persons LT 18 years who have at least one limitation
- **Sources:** None
- **Recodes:** LCCHRC1-LCCHRC13; LCCHRC90-LCCHRC91
- **Keywords:** functional limitation
- **Notes:** See Survey Description document for more information.

#### Learning disability causes limitation

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Question ID:** FHS.270_13.000

**Universe:** (AGE LT '018' and AGE NE ' ') and (PLAPLYLM = '1' or PSPEDEIS = '1' or PLAADL = '1' or PLAWALK = '1' or PLAREMEM = '1' or PLIMANY = '1')

**Description:** Persons LT 18 years who have at least one limitation

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** LCCHRC1-LCCHRC13; LCCHRC90-LCCHRC91

**Keywords:** functional limitation

**Notes:** See Survey Description document for more information.

**ADD/ADHD causes limitation**

1. Mentioned
2. Not mentioned
7. Refused
8. Not ascertained
9. Don't know

**Question ID:** FHS.270_90.000

**Universe:** (AGE LT '018' and AGE NE ' ') and (PLAPLYLM = '1' or PSPEDEIS = '1' or PLAADL = '1' or PLAWALK = '1' or PLAREMEM = '1' or PLIMANY = '1')

**Description:** Persons LT 18 years who have at least one limitation

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** LCCHRC1-LCCHRC13; LCCHRC90-LCCHRC91

**Keywords:** functional limitation

**Notes:** See Survey Description document for more information.

**Other impair/problem (1) causes limitation**

1. Mentioned
2. Not mentioned
7. Refused
8. Not ascertained
9. Don't know
Question ID: FHS.270_91.000  
Instrument Variable Name: LAHCC1-LAHCC15  
Final Documentation Name: LAHCC91

What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

Universe: (AGE LT '018' and AGE NE ' ') and (PLAPLYLM ='1' or PSPEDEIS ='1' or PLAADL ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')

Description: Persons LT 18 years who have at least one limitation

Sources: None
Recodes: LCCHRC1-LCCHRC13; LCCHRC90-LCCHRC91
Keywords: functional limitation
Notes: See Survey Description document for more information.

Other impair/problem (2) causes limitation

1 Mentioned  
2 Not mentioned  
7 Refused  
8 Not ascertained  
9 Don't know

Question ID: FHS.280_01.000  
Instrument Variable Name: LHCL01N  
Final Documentation Name: LCTIME1

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a vision problem or problem seeing?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC1 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to vision problem.

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: functional limitation; vision problem
Notes: None

Duration of vision problem: Number of units

01-94  1-94  
95  95+  
96  Since birth  
97  Refused  
98  Not ascertained  
99  Don't know
### How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a vision problem or problem seeing?

**Universe:** \(\text{AGE} < 18 \text{ and } \text{LAHCC1} = '1'\)

**Description:** Persons LT 18 years limited due to vision problem.

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** functional limitation; vision problem

**Notes:** None

**Duration of vision problem: Time unit**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Less than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>01-17 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Unknown number of years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a vision problem or problem seeing?

**Universe:** \(\text{AGE} < 18 \text{ and } \text{LAHCC1} = '1'\)

**Description:** Persons LT 18 years limited due to vision problem.

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** functional limitation; vision problem

**Notes:** Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDURA1.

**Duration of vision problem (in years)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Less than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>01-17 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Unknown number of years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
How long have you had a vision problem or problem seeing?

Duration of vision problem recode 2

0  Since birth and child <1 year of age
1  Less than 3 months
2  3-5 months
3  6-12 months
4  More than 1 year
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know

How long have you had a vision problem or problem seeing?

Vision problem condition status

1  Chronic
2  Not chronic
9  Unknown if chronic
Question ID: FHS.282_01.000

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a hearing problem?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC2 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to hearing problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; hearing problem

Notes: None

Duration of hearing problem: Number of units

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01-94</td>
<td>1-94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>95+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Question ID: FHS.282_02.000

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a hearing problem?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC2 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 limited due to hearing problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; hearing problem

Notes: None

Duration of hearing problem: Time unit

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Day(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Week(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Month(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Year(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a hearing problem?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC2 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to hearing problem

Duration of hearing problem (in years)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>Less than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01-17</td>
<td>01-17 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Unknown number of years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a hearing problem?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC2 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to hearing problem

Duration of hearing problem recode 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Since birth and child &lt;1 year of age</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than 3 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3-5 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>6-12 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>More than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question ID: FHS.282_02.000  R03  RECODE
Instrument Variable Name: Hearing problem condition status
Final Documentation Name: LCCHRC2

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a hearing problem?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC2 = '1'
Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to hearing problem

Sources: LAHCC2; LCDURB2
Recodes: None
Keywords: functional limitation; hearing problem
Notes: None

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hearing problem condition status</th>
<th>1 Chronic</th>
<th>2 Not chronic</th>
<th>9 Unknown if chronic</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Question ID: FHS.284_01.000
Instrument Variable Name: LHCL03N
Final Documentation Name: LCTIME3

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a speech problem?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC3 = '1'
Description: Persons LT 18 limited due to speech problem

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: functional limitation; speech problem
Notes: None

Duration of speech problem: Number of units

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>01-94</th>
<th>1-94</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>95+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06

Question ID: FHS.284_02.000
Instrument Variable Name: LHCL03T
Final Documentation Name: LCUNIT3

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a speech problem?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC3 = '1'
Description: Persons LT 18 limited due to speech problem

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: functional limitation; speech problem
Notes: None

Duration of speech problem: Time unit

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Day(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Week(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Month(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Year(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Question ID: FHS.284_02.000 R01 RECODE
Instrument Variable Name: LCDURA3
Final Documentation Name: LCDURA3

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a speech problem?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC3 = '1'
Description: Persons LT 18 limited due to speech problem

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: functional limitation; speech problem
Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDURA3.

Duration of speech problem (in years)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>Less than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01-17</td>
<td>01-17 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Unknown number of years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06

Question ID: FHS.284_02.000 R02 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name: LCDURB3

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a speech problem?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC3 = '1'
Description: Persons LT 18 limited due to speech problem

Sources: LCTIME3; LCUNIT3
Recodes: LCCHRC3
Keywords: functional limitation; speech problem
Notes: None

Duration of speech problem recode 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Since birth and child &lt;1 year of age</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than 3 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3-5 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>6-12 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>More than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Question ID: FHS.284_02.000 R03 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name: LCCHRC3

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a speech problem?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC3 = '1'
Description: Persons LT 18 limited due to speech problem

Sources: LAHCC3; LCDURB3
Recodes: None
Keywords: functional limitation; speech problem
Notes: None

Speech problem condition status

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Unknown if chronic</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question ID: FHS.286_01.000

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had asthma or a breathing problem?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC4 = '1'

Duration of asthma/breathing problem: Number of units

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01-94</td>
<td>1-94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>95+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Question ID: FHS.286_02.000

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had asthma or a breathing problem?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC4 = '1'

Duration of asthma/breathing problem: Time unit

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Day(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Week(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Month(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Year(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
How long have you had asthma or a breathing problem?

**Universe:** AGE <18 and LAHCC4 = '1'

**Description:** Persons LT 18 limited due to asthma/breathing problem

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** functional limitation; asthma/breathing problem

**Notes:** Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDURA4.

**Duration of asthma/breathing problem (in years)**

- 00 Less than 1 year
- 01-17 01-17 years
- 96 Unknown number of years
- 97 Refused
- 98 Not ascertained
- 99 Don't know

How long have you had asthma or a breathing problem?

**Universe:** AGE <18 and LAHCC4 = '1'

**Description:** Persons LT 18 limited due to asthma/breathing problem

**Sources:** LCTIME4; LCUNIT4

**Recodes:** LCCHRC4

**Keywords:** functional limitation; asthma/breathing problem

**Notes:** None

**Duration of asthma/breathing problem recode 2**

- 0 Since birth and child <1 year of age
- 1 Less than 3 months
- 2 3-5 months
- 3 6-12 months
- 4 More than 1 year
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know
### Question ID: FHS.286_02.000 R03 RECODE

**Instrument Variable Name:** Asthma/breathing problem condition status

**Final Documentation Name:** LCCHRC4

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had asthma or a breathing problem?**

**Universe:** AGE <18 and LAHCC4 = '1'

**Description:** Persons LT 18 limited due to asthma/breathing problem

**Sources:** LAHCC4; LCDURB4

**Recodes:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Unknown if chronic</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Keywords:** functional limitation; asthma/breathing problem

**Notes:** None

### Question ID: FHS.287_01.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** LHCL05N

**Final Documentation Name:** LCTIME5

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a birth defect?**

**Universe:** AGE <18 and LAHCC5 = '1'

**Description:** Persons LT 18 limited due to birth defect

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** functional limitation; birth defect

**Notes:** None

**Duration of birth defect: Number of units**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01-94</td>
<td>1-94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>95+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a birth defect?

**Question ID:** FHS.287_02.000  
**Universe:** AGE <18 and LAHCC5 = '1'  
**Description:** Persons LT 18 years limited due to birth defect

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** functional limitation; birth defect  
**Notes:** None

**Duration of birth defect: Time unit**

- 1  Day(s)
- 2  Week(s)
- 3  Month(s)
- 4  Year(s)
- 6  Since birth
- 7  Refused
- 8  Not ascertained
- 9  Don't know

---

**Question ID:** FHS.287_02.000 R01 RECODE  
**Instrument Variable Name:** LHCL05T  
**Final Documentation Name:** LCUNIT5

---

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a birth defect?**

**Question ID:** FHS.287_02.000  
**Universe:** AGE <18 and LAHCC5 = '1'  
**Description:** Persons LT 18 limited due to birth defect

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** functional limitation; birth defect  
**Notes:** Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDURA5.

**Duration of birth defect (in years)**

- 00  Less than 1 year
- 01-17  01-17 years
- 96  Unknown number of years
- 97  Refused
- 98  Not ascertained
- 99  Don't know
Question ID: FHS.287_02.000  R02  RECODE

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a birth defect?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC5 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 limited due to birth defect

Sources: LCTIME5; LCUNIT5

Recodes: LCCHRC5

Keywords: functional limitation; birth defect

Notes: None

Duration of birth defect recode 2

0  Since birth and child <1 year of age
1  Less than 3 months
2  3-5 months
3  6-12 months
4  More than 1 year
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know

Question ID: FHS.287_02.000  R03  RECODE

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a birth defect?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC5 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 limited due to birth defect

Sources: LAHCC5; LCDURB5

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; birth defect

Notes: None

Birth defect condition status

1  Chronic
2  Not chronic
9  Unknown if chronic
**Question ID:** FHS.288_01.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** LHCL06N  
**Final Documentation Name:** LCTIME6

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had the injury that caused {your/his/her} limitation?**

| Universe: | AGE <18 and LAHCC6 = '1' |
| Sources: | None |
| Recodes: | None |
| Keywords: | functional limitation; injury |
| Notes: | None |

**Duration of injury: Number of units**

| 01-94 | 1-94 |
| 95 | 95+ |
| 96 | Since birth |
| 97 | Refused |
| 98 | Not ascertained |
| 99 | Don't know |

---

**Question ID:** FHS.288_02.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** LHCL06T  
**Final Documentation Name:** LCUNIT6

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had the injury that caused {your/his/her} limitation?**

| Universe: | AGE <18 and LAHCC6 = '1' |
| Sources: | None |
| Recodes: | None |
| Keywords: | functional limitation; injury |
| Notes: | None |

**Duration of injury: Time unit**

| 1 | Day(s) |
| 2 | Week(s) |
| 3 | Month(s) |
| 4 | Year(s) |
| 6 | Since birth |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
Question ID: FHS.288_02.000  R01  RECODE  Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name: LCDURA6

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had the injury that caused {your/his/her} limitation?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Universe: AGE &lt;18 and LAHCC6 = '1'</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to injury</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: functional limitation; injury
Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDURA6.

Duration of injury (in years)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>Less than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01-17</td>
<td>01-17 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Unknown number of years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Question ID: FHS.288_02.000  R02  RECODE  Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name: LCDURB6

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had the injury that caused {your/his/her} limitation?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Universe: AGE &lt;18 and LAHCC6 = '1'</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to injury</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sources: LCTIME6; LCUNIT6
Recodes: LCCHRC6
Keywords: functional limitation; injury
Notes: None

Duration of injury recode 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Since birth and child &lt;1 year of age</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than 3 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3-5 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>6-12 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>More than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question ID: FHS.288_02.000  R03  RECODE  Instrument Variable Name: Injury condition status
Final Documentation Name: LCCHRC6

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had the injury that caused {your/his/her} limitation?

Universe: AGE < 18 and LAHCC6 = '1'
Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to injury

Sources: LAHCC6; LCDURB6
Recodes: None
Keywords: functional limitation; injury
Notes: None

Injury condition status

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Unknown if chronic</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Question ID: FHS.290_01.000  Instrument Variable Name: LHCL07N
Final Documentation Name: LCTIME7

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had mental retardation?

Universe: AGE < 18 and LAHCC7 = '1'
Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to mental retardation

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: functional limitation; mental retardation
Notes: None

Duration of mental retardation: Number of units

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01-94</td>
<td>1-94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>95+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
How long {have you/has ALIAS} had mental retardation?

Universes:
- AGE <18 and LAHCC7 = '1'

Description:
Persons LT 18 years limited due to mental retardation

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: functional limitation; mental retardation
Notes: None

Duration of mental retardation: Time unit

- 1 Day(s)
- 2 Week(s)
- 3 Month(s)
- 4 Year(s)
- 6 Since birth
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had mental retardation?

Universes:
- AGE <18 and LAHCC7 = '1'

Description:
Persons LT 18 years limited due to mental retardation

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: functional limitation; mental retardation
Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDURA7.

Duration of mental retardation (in years)

- 00 Less than 1 year
- 01-17 01-17 years
- 96 Unknown number of years
- 97 Refused
- 98 Not ascertained
- 99 Don't know
How long {have you/has ALIAS} had mental retardation?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC7 = '1'
Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to mental retardation

Sources: LCTIME7; LCUNIT7
Recodes: LCCHRC7
Keywords: functional limitation; mental retardation
Notes: None

Duration of mental retardation recode 2

0  Since birth and child <1 year of age
1  Less than 3 months
2  3-5 months
3  6-12 months
4  More than 1 year
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had mental retardation?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC7 = '1'
Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to mental retardation

Sources: LAHCC7; LCDURB7
Recodes: None
Keywords: functional limitation; mental retardation
Notes: None

Mental retardation condition status

1  Chronic
2  Not chronic
9  Unknown if chronic
### Question ID: FHS.292_01.000

**Universe:** AGE <18 and LAHCC8 = '1'

**Description:** Persons LT 18 years limited due to other developmental problem

**Duration of other developmental problem: Number of units**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01-94</td>
<td>1-94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>95+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Question ID: FHS.292_02.000**

**Universe:** AGE <18 and LAHCC8 = '1'

**Description:** Persons LT 18 years limited due to other developmental problem

**Duration of other developmental problem: Time unit**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Day(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Week(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Month(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Year(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Question ID: FHS.292_02.000 R01 RECODE

**Instrument Variable Name:**
Final Documentation Name: LCDURA8

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a developmental problem (e.g., cerebral palsy)?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Universe</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AGE &lt;18 and LAHCC8 = '1'</td>
<td>Persons LT 18 years limited due to other developmental problem</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** functional limitation; other developmental problem

**Notes:** Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDURA8.

### Duration of other developmental problem (in years)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>Less than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01-17</td>
<td>01-17 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Unknown number of years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Question ID: FHS.292_02.000 R02 RECODE

**Instrument Variable Name:**
Final Documentation Name: LCDURB8

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a developmental problem (e.g., cerebral palsy)?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Universe</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AGE &lt;18 and LAHCC8 = '1'</td>
<td>Persons LT 18 years limited due to other developmental problem</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sources:** LCTIME8; LCUNIT8

**Recodes:** LCCHRC8

**Keywords:** functional limitation; other developmental problem

**Notes:** None

### Duration of other developmental problem recode 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Since birth and child &lt;1 year of age</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than 3 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3-5 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>6-12 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>More than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question ID: FHS.292_02.000 R03 RECODE  
Instrument Variable Name: Other developmental problem condition status 
Final Documentation Name: LCCHRC8

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a developmental problem (e.g., cerebral palsy)?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC8 = '1'
Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to other developmental problem

Sources: LAHCC8; LCDURB8
Recodes: None
Keywords: functional limitation; other developmental problem
Notes: None

Other developmental problem condition status

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Condition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Unknown if chronic</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Question ID: FHS.294_01.000  
Instrument Variable Name: LHCL09N  
Final Documentation Name: LCTIME9

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a mental, emotional, or behavioral problem?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC9 = '1'
Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to other mental/emotional/behavioral problem

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: functional limitation; other mental/emotional/behavioral problem
Notes: None

Duration of other mental/emot/behav problem: Number of units

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01-94</td>
<td>1-94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>95+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a mental, emotional, or behavioral problem?

**Universe:** AGE <18 and LAHCC9 = '1'

**Description:** Persons LT 18 years limited due to other mental/emotional/behavioral problem

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** functional limitation; other mental/emotional/behavioral problem

**Notes:** None

**Duration of other mental/emot/behav problem: Number of units**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Day(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Week(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Month(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Year(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Question ID:** FHS.294_02.000  R01  RECODE

**Instrument Variable Name:** LHCL09T

**Final Documentation Name:** LCUNIT9

### How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a mental, emotional, or behavioral problem? (in years)

**Universe:** AGE <18 and LAHCC9 = '1'

**Description:** Persons LT 18 years limited due to other mental/emotional/behavioral problem

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** functional limitation; other mental/emotional/behavioral problem

**Notes:** Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDURA9.

**Duration of other mental/emot/behav problem (in years)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>Less than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01-17</td>
<td>01-17 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Unknown number of years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question ID: FHS.294_02.000  R02  RECODE  Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LCDURB9

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a mental, emotional, or behavioral problem?

Universe: AGE<18 and LAHCC9 = '1'
Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to other mental/emotional/behavioral problem
Sources: LCTIME9; LCUNIT9
Recodes: LCCHRC9
Keywords: functional limitation; other mental/emotional/behavioral problem
Notes: None

Duration of other mental/emotional/behavioral prob recode 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Since birth and child &lt;1 year of age</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than 3 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3-5 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>6-12 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>More than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Question ID: FHS.294_02.000  R03  RECODE  Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LCCHRC9

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a mental, emotional, or behavioral problem?

Universe: AGE<18 and LAHCC9 = '1'
Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to other mental/emotional/behavioral problem
Sources: LAHCC9; LCDURB9
Recodes: None
Keywords: functional limitation; other mental/emotional/behavioral problem
Notes: None

Other mental/emotional/behavioral problem condition status

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Unknown if chronic</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a bone, joint, or muscle problem?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC10 = '1'
Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to bone/joint/muscle problem

Duration of bone/joint/muscle problem: Number of units
01-94  1-94
95  95+
96  Since birth
97  Refused
98  Not ascertained
99  Don't know

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a bone, joint, or muscle problem?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC10 = '1'
Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to bone/joint/muscle problem

Duration of bone/joint/muscle problem: Time unit
1  Day(s)
2  Week(s)
3  Month(s)
4  Year(s)
6  Since birth
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know
### Question ID: FHS.296_02.000 R01 RECODE

**Instrument Variable Name:** Final Documentation Name: LCDURA10

**How long [have you/has ALIAS] had a bone, joint, or muscle problem?**

**Universe:** AGE <18 and LAHCC10 = '1'

**Description:** Persons LT 18 years limited due to bone/joint/muscle problem

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** functional limitation; bone/joint/muscle problem

**Notes:** Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDURA10.

**Duration of bone/joint/muscle problem (in years)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>Less than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01-17</td>
<td>01-17 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Unknown number of years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Question ID: FHS.296_02.000 R02 RECODE

**Instrument Variable Name:** Final Documentation Name: LCDURB10

**How long [have you/has ALIAS] had a bone, joint, or muscle problem?**

**Universe:** AGE <18 and LAHCC10 = '1'

**Description:** Persons LT 18 years limited due to bone/joint/muscle problem

**Sources:** LCTIME10; LCUNIT10

**Recodes:** LCCHRC10

**Keywords:** functional limitation; bone/joint/muscle problem

**Notes:** None

**Duration of bone/joint/muscle problem recode 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Since birth and child &lt;1 year of age</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than 3 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3-5 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>6-12 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>More than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question ID: FHS.296_02.000 R03 RECODE

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a bone, joint, or muscle problem?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC10 = '1'
Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to bone/joint/muscle problem

Sources: LAHCC10; LCDURB10
Recodes: None
Keywords: functional limitation; bone/joint/muscle problem
Notes: None

Bone/joint/muscle problem condition status
1 Chronic
2 Not chronic
9 Unknown if chronic

Question ID: FHS.298_01.000

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had epilepsy or seizures?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC11 = '1'
Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to epilepsy/seizures

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: functional limitation; epilepsy/seizures
Notes: None

Duration of epilepsy/seizures: Number of units
01-94 1-94
95 95+
96 Since birth
97 Refused
98 Not ascertained
99 Don't know
Question ID: FHS.298_02.000

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had epilepsy or seizures?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC11 = '1'
Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to epilepsy/seizures

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: functional limitation; epilepsy
Notes: None

Duration of epilepsy/seizures: Time unit
1 Day(s)
2 Week(s)
3 Month(s)
4 Year(s)
6 Since birth
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

Question ID: FHS.298_02.000 R01 RECODE

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had epilepsy or seizures?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC11 = '1'
Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to epilepsy/seizures

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: functional limitation; epilepsy
Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDURA11.

Duration of epilepsy/seizures (in years)
00 Less than 1 year
01-17 01-17 years
96 Unknown number of years
97 Refused
98 Not ascertained
99 Don't know
Question ID:  FHS.298_02.000  R02  RECODE  Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LCDURB11

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had epilepsy or seizures?

Universe:  AGE <18 and LAHCC11 = '1'
Description:  Persons LT 18 years limited due to epilepsy/seizures

Sources:  LCTIME11; LCUNIT11
Recodes:  LCCHRC11
Keywords:  functional limitation; epilepsy
Notes:  None

Duration of epilepsy/seizures recode 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Since birth and child &lt;1 year of age</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than 3 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3-5 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>6-12 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>More than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Question ID:  FHS.298_02.000  R03  RECODE  Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LCCHRC11

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had epilepsy or seizures?

Universe:  AGE <18 and LAHCC11 = '1'
Description:  Persons LT 18 years limited due to epilepsy/seizures

Sources:  LAHCC11; LCDURB11
Recodes:  None
Keywords:  functional limitation; epilepsy
Notes:  None

Epilepsy/seizures condition status

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Unknown if chronic</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


Question ID: FHS.300_01.000  
Instrument Variable Name: LHCL12N  
Final Documentation Name: LCTIME12

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a learning disability?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC12 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to learning disability

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; learning disability

Notes: None

Duration of learning disability: Number of units

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01-94</td>
<td>1-94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>95+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Question ID: FHS.300_02.000  
Instrument Variable Name: LHCL12T  
Final Documentation Name: LCUNIT12

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a learning disability?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC12 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to learning disability

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; learning disability

Notes: None

Duration of learning disability: Time unit

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Day(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Week(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Month(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Year(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a learning disability?

- **Universe:** \( \text{AGE} < 18 \) and \( \text{LAHCC12} = '1' \)
- **Description:** Persons LT 18 years limited due to learning disability

#### Duration of learning disability (in years)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>Less than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01-17</td>
<td>01-17 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Unknown number of years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a learning disability? (recode 2)

- **Universe:** \( \text{AGE} < 18 \) and \( \text{LAHCC12} = '1' \)
- **Description:** Persons LT 18 years limited due to learning disability

#### Duration of learning disability recode 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Since birth and child &lt;1 year of age</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than 3 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3-5 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>6-12 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>More than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a learning disability?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC12 = '1'
Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to learning disability

Learning disability condition status
1  Chronic
2  Not chronic
9  Unknown if chronic

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had attention deficit/hyperactivity disorder?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC13 = '1'
Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to ADD/ADHD

Duration of ADD/ADHD: Number of units
01-94  1-94
95  95+
96  Since birth
97  Refused
98  Not ascertained
99  Don't know
Question ID: FHS.302_02.000

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had attention deficit/hyperactivity disorder?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC13 = '1'
Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to ADD/ADHD

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: functional limitation; ADD/ADHD
Notes: None

Duration of ADD/ADHD: Time unit

1 Day(s)
2 Week(s)
3 Month(s)
4 Year(s)
6 Since birth
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

Question ID: FHS.302_02.000 R01 RECODE

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had attention deficit/hyperactivity disorder?

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC13 = '1'
Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to ADD/ADHD

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: functional limitation; ADD/ADHD
Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDURA13.
### Question ID: FHS.302_02.000 R02 RECODE

**Question: How long {have you/has ALIAS} had attention deficit/hyperactivity disorder?**

**Universe:** AGE <18 and LAHCC13 = '1'

**Description:** Persons LT 18 years limited due to ADD/ADHD

**Sources:** LCTIME13; LCUNIT13

**Recodes:** LCCHRC13

**Keywords:** functional limitation; ADD/ADHD

**Notes:** None

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Duration of ADD/ADHD recode 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Question ID: FHS.302_02.000 R03 RECODE

**Question: How long {have you/has ALIAS} had attention deficit/hyperactivity disorder?**

**Universe:** AGE <18 and LAHCC13 = '1'

**Description:** Persons LT 18 years limited due to ADD/ADHD

**Sources:** LAHCC13; LCDURB13

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** functional limitation; ADD/ADHD

**Notes:** None

**ADD/ADHD condition status**

| 1 | Chronic |
| 2 | Not chronic |
| 9 | Unknown if chronic |
### Question ID: FHS.304_01.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** LHCL90N  
**Final Documentation Name:** LCTIME90

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had {problem in LAHCC2_S1}?**

**Universe:** AGE <18 and LAHCC90 = '1'  
**Description:** Persons LT 18 years limited due to other impairment/problem (1)

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** functional limitation; other impairment problem  
**Notes:** None

#### Duration of other impairment problem (1): Number of units

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00-94</td>
<td>1-94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>95+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Question ID: FHS.304_02.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** LHCL90T  
**Final Documentation Name:** LCUNIT90

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had {problem in LAHCC2_S1}?**

**Universe:** AGE <18 and LAHCC90 = '1'  
**Description:** Persons LT 18 years limited due to other impairment/problem (1)

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** functional limitation; other impairment problem  
**Notes:** None

#### Duration of other impairment/problem (1): Time unit

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Day(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Week(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Month(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Year(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question ID: FHS.304_02.000  R01  RECODE  Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name: LCDURA90

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had {problem in LAHCC2_S1}?

Universe:   AGE <18 and LAHCC90 = '1'
Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to other impairment/problem (1)

Sources:  None
Recodes:  None
Keywords: functional limitation; other impairment problem
Notes:  Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDURA90.

Duration of other impairment/problem (1) (in years)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>Less than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01-17</td>
<td>01-17 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Unknown number of years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Question ID: FHS.304_02.000  R02  RECODE  Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name: LCDURB90

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had {problem in LAHCC2_S1}?

Universe:   AGE <18 and LAHCC90 = '1'
Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to other impairment/problem (1)

Sources:  LTIME90; LCUNIT90
Recodes:  LCCHRC90
Keywords: functional limitation; other impairment problem
Notes:  None

Duration of other impairment/problem (1) recode 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Since birth and child &lt;1 year of age</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than 3 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3-5 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>6-12 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>More than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Question ID: FHS.304_02.000  R03  RECODE

**Instrument Variable Name:**
Final Documentation Name: LCCHRC90

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had {problem in LAHCC2_S1}?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Universe: AGE &lt;18 and LAHCC90 = '1'</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Description:</strong> Persons LT 18 years limited due to other impairment/problem (1)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sources: LAHCC90; LCDURB90</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Recodes:</strong> None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Keywords:</strong> functional limitation; other impairment problem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Notes:</strong> None</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Other impairment/problem (1) condition status**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Unknown if chronic</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Question ID: FHS.306_01.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** LHCL91N

**Final Documentation Name:** LCTIME91

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had {problem in LAHCC2_S2}?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Universe: AGE &lt;18 and LAHCC91 = '1'</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Description:</strong> Persons LT 18 years limited due to other impairment/problem (2)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sources: None</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Recodes:</strong> None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Keywords:</strong> functional limitation; other impairment problem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Notes:</strong> None</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Duration of other impairment/problem (2): Number of units**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01-94</td>
<td>1-94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>95+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**How long have you had the problem?**

_universe:_ 

AGE < 18 and LAHCC91 = '1'

**Description:** Persons LT 18 years limited due to other impairment/problem (2)

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; other impairment problem

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDURA91.

**Duration of other impairment/problem (2): Time unit**

- 1 Day(s)
- 2 Week(s)
- 3 Month(s)
- 4 Year(s)
- 6 Since birth
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

**Duration of other impairment/problem (2) (in years)**

- 00 Less than 1 year
- 01-17 01-17 years
- 96 Unknown number of years
- 97 Refused
- 98 Not ascertained
- 99 Don't know
How long {have you/has ALIAS} had {problem in LAHCC2_S2}?

Duration of other impairment/problem (2) recode 2

0  Since birth and child <1 year of age
1  Less than 3 months
2  3-5 months
3  6-12 months
4  More than 1 year
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had {problem in LAHCC2_S2}?

Other impairment/problem (2) condition status

1  Chronic
2  Not chronic
9  Unknown if chronic
### Question ID: FHS.350_01.000

**What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?**

**Universe:**

\[(\text{AGE} \geq 18' \text{ and AGE not } \text{IN}(997,999)) \text{ and (PLAADL } = 1' \text{ or PLAIADL } = 1' \text{ or PLAWKNOW } = 1' \text{ or PLAWKLIM } = 1' \text{ or PLAWALK } = 1' \text{ or PLAREMEM } = 1' \text{ or PLIMANY } = 1')\]

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91

**Keywords:** functional limitation

**Notes:** See Survey Description document for more information.

**Vision problem causes limitation**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Question ID: FHS.350_02.000

**What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?**

**Universe:**

\[(\text{AGE} \geq 18' \text{ and AGE not } \text{IN}(997,999)) \text{ and (PLAADL } = 1' \text{ or PLAIADL } = 1' \text{ or PLAWKNOW } = 1' \text{ or PLAWKLIM } = 1' \text{ or PLAWALK } = 1' \text{ or PLAREMEM } = 1' \text{ or PLIMANY } = 1')\]

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91

**Keywords:** functional limitation

**Notes:** See Survey Description document for more information.

**Hearing problem causes limitation**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

Universe:  
(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','999')) and (PLAADL = '1' or PLAIADL = '1' or PLAWKNOW = '1' or PLAWKLIM = '1' or PLAWALK = '1' or PLAREMEM = '1' or PLIMANY = '1')

Description:  Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

Sources:  None

Recodes:  LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91

Keywords:  functional limitation

Notes:  See Survey Description document for more information.

Arthritis/rheumatism causes limitation

1  Mentioned
2  Not mentioned
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know

What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

Universe:  
(AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','999')) and (PLAADL = '1' or PLAIADL = '1' or PLAWKNOW = '1' or PLAWKLIM = '1' or PLAWALK = '1' or PLAREMEM = '1' or PLIMANY = '1')

Description:  Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

Sources:  None

Recodes:  LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91

Keywords:  functional limitation

Notes:  See Survey Description document for more information.

Back/neck prob causes limitation

1  Mentioned
2  Not mentioned
7  Refused
8  Not Ascertained
9  Don't know
Question ID: FHS.350_05.000
Instrument Variable Name: LAHCA1-LAHCA37
Final Documentation Name: LAHCA5

What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

Universe: (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','999')) and (PLAADL = '1' or PLAIADL = '1' or PLAWKNOW = '1' or PLAWKLIM = '1' or PLAWALK = '1' or PLAREMEM = '1' or PLIMANY = '1')

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

Sources: None
Recodes: LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91
Keywords: functional limitation
Notes: See Survey Description document for more information.

fracture/bone/joint inj causes limitation

1  Mentioned
2  Not mentioned
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know

Question ID: FHS.350_06.000
Instrument Variable Name: LAHCA1-LAHCA37
Final Documentation Name: LAHCA6

What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

Universe: (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','999')) and (PLAADL = '1' or PLAIADL = '1' or PLAWKNOW = '1' or PLAWKLIM = '1' or PLAWALK = '1' or PLAREMEM = '1' or PLIMANY = '1')

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

Sources: None
Recodes: LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91
Keywords: functional limitation
Notes: See Survey Description document for more information.

Other injury causes limitation

1  Mentioned
2  Not mentioned
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know
What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

Universe: (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','999')) and (PLAADL = '1' or PLAIADL = '1' or PLAWKNOW = '1' or PLAWKLIM = '1' or PLAWALK = '1' or PLAREMEM = '1' or PLIMANY = '1')

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

Heart problem causes limitation

1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

Universe: (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','999')) and (PLAADL = '1' or PLAIADL = '1' or PLAWKNOW = '1' or PLAWKLIM = '1' or PLAWALK = '1' or PLAREMEM = '1' or PLIMANY = '1')

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

Stroke causes limitation

1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know
2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person

personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06

Question ID: FHS.350_09.000

Question: What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

Universe: (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','999')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOWN ='1' or PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

Sources: None
Recodes: LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91
Keywords: functional limitation
Notes: See Survey Description document for more information.

Hypertension causes limitation
1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

Question ID: FHS.350_10.000

Question: What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

Universe: (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','999')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOWN ='1' or PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

Sources: None
Recodes: LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91
Keywords: functional limitation
Notes: See Survey Description document for more information.

Diabetes causes limitation
1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know
**Question ID:** FHS.350_11.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** LAHCA1-LAHCA37  
**Final Documentation Name:** LAHCA11

**What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?**

**Universe:** (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','999')) and (PLAADL =1' or PLAIADL =1' or PLAWKNOW =1' or PLAWKLIM =1' or PLAWALK =1' or PLAREMEM =1' or PLIMANY =1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91

**Keywords:** functional limitation

**Notes:** See Survey Description document for more information.

__Lung/breath problem causes limitation__

1. Mentioned
2. Not mentioned
3. Refused
4. Not ascertained
5. Don't know

**Question ID:** FHS.350_12.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** LAHCA1-LAHCA37  
**Final Documentation Name:** LAHCA12

**What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?**

**Universe:** (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','999')) and (PLAADL =1' or PLAIADL =1' or PLAWKNOW =1' or PLAWKLIM =1' or PLAWALK =1' or PLAREMEM =1' or PLIMANY =1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91

**Keywords:** functional limitation

**Notes:** See Survey Description document for more information.

__Cancer causes limitation__

1. Mentioned
2. Not mentioned
3. Refused
4. Not ascertained
5. Don't know
2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person

personsX : Family Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06

Question ID: FHS.350_13.000

What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

Universe: (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','999')) and (PLAADL =‘1’ or PLAIADL =‘1’ or PLAWKNOW =‘1’ or PLAWKLIM =‘1’ or PLAWALK =‘1’ or PLAREMEM =‘1’ or PLIMANY =‘1’)

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

Sources: None

Recodes: LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation

Notes: See Survey Description document for more information.

Birth defect causes limitation
1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

Question ID: FHS.350_14.000

What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

Universe: (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','999')) and (PLAADL =‘1’ or PLAIADL =‘1’ or PLAWKNOW =‘1’ or PLAWKLIM =‘1’ or PLAWALK =‘1’ or PLAREMEM =‘1’ or PLIMANY =‘1’)

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

Sources: None

Recodes: LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation

Notes: See Survey Description document for more information.

Mental retardation causes limitation
1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know
What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

Universe: (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','999')) and (PLAADL =1' or PLAIADL =1' or PLAWKNOW =1' or PLAWKLIM =1' or PLAWALK =1' or PLAREMEM =1' or PLIMANY =1')

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

Sources: None

Recodes: LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation

Notes: See Survey Description document for more information.

Otr dev problem causes limitation

  1  Mentioned
  2  Not mentioned
  7  Refused
  8  Not ascertained
  9  Don't know

What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

Universe: (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','999')) and (PLAADL =1' or PLAIADL =1' or PLAWKNOW =1' or PLAWKLIM =1' or PLAWALK =1' or PLAREMEM =1' or PLIMANY =1')

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

Sources: None

Recodes: LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation

Notes: See Survey Description document for more information.

Senility causes limitation

  1  Mentioned
  2  Not mentioned
  7  Refused
  8  Not ascertained
  9  Don't know
### Question ID: FHS.350_17.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** LAHCA1-LAHCA37  
**Final Documentation Name:** LAHCA17

**What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?**

**Universe:** (AGE ≥ 18' and AGE not IN('997','999')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91

**Keywords:** functional limitation

**Notes:** See Survey Description document for more information.

#### Dep/anx/emot problem causes limitation
- 1 Mentioned
- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

### Question ID: FHS.350_18.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** LAHCA1-LAHCA37  
**Final Documentation Name:** LAHCA18

**What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?**

**Universe:** (AGE ≥ 18' and AGE not IN('997','999')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91

**Keywords:** functional limitation

**Notes:** See Survey Description document for more information.

#### Weight problem causes limitation
- 1 Mentioned
- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know
Question ID: FHS.350_18.000  R01  RECODE  Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LAHCA19_

What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

Universe:  \( \text{AGE } \geq 18 \text{ and } [\text{PLAADL} = 1 \text{ or } \text{PLAIADL} = 1 \text{ or } \text{PLAWKNOW} = 1 \text{ or } \text{PLAWKLIM} = 1 \text{ or } \text{PLAWALK} = 1 \text{ or } \text{PLAREMEM} = 1 \text{ or } \text{PLIMANY} = 1] \)

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

Sources: None

Recodes: LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation

Notes: These variables were created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing functional limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing these variables -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

Missing or amputated limb/finger/digit

1  Mentioned
2  Not mentioned
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know

Question ID: FHS.350_18.000  R02  RECODE  Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LAHCA20_

What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

Universe:  \( \text{AGE } \geq 18 \text{ and } [\text{PLAADL} = 1 \text{ or } \text{PLAIADL} = 1 \text{ or } \text{PLAWKNOW} = 1 \text{ or } \text{PLAWKLIM} = 1 \text{ or } \text{PLAWALK} = 1 \text{ or } \text{PLAREMEM} = 1 \text{ or } \text{PLIMANY} = 1] \)

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

Sources: None

Recodes: LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation

Notes: These variables were created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing functional limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing these variables -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

Musculoskeletal/connective tissue problem

1  Mentioned
2  Not mentioned
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know
**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**

**Person**

personsX : Family Health Status & Limitations

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06

---

**Question ID:** FHS.350_18.000 R03  **RECODE**  Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: LAHCA21_

**What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?**

**Universe:**  
AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91

**Keywords:** functional limitation

**Notes:** These variables were created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing functional limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing these variables -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

---

**Circulation problem**

1  Mentioned  
2  Not mentioned  
7  Refused  
8  Not ascertained  
9  Don't know

---

**Question ID:** FHS.350_18.000 R04  **RECODE**  Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: LAHCA22_

**What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?**

**Universe:**  
AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91

**Keywords:** functional limitation

**Notes:** These variables were created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing functional limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing these variables -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

---

**Endocrine/nutritional/metabolic problem**

1  Mentioned  
2  Not mentioned  
7  Refused  
8  Not ascertained  
9  Don't know
What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

Universe: \( \text{AGE} \geq 18 \text{ and } [\text{PLAADL} = 1 \text{ or } \text{PLAIADL} = 1 \text{ or } \text{PLAWKNOW} = 1 \text{ or } \text{PLAWKLIM} = 1 \text{ or } \text{PLAWALK} = 1 \text{ or } \text{PLAREMEM} = 1 \text{ or } \text{PLIMANY} = 1] \)

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

Notes: These variables were created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing functional limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing these variables -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

Digestive system problem

- 1 Mentioned
- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

Universe: \( \text{AGE} \geq 18 \text{ and } [\text{PLAADL} = 1 \text{ or } \text{PLAIADL} = 1 \text{ or } \text{PLAWKNOW} = 1 \text{ or } \text{PLAWKLIM} = 1 \text{ or } \text{PLAWALK} = 1 \text{ or } \text{PLAREMEM} = 1 \text{ or } \text{PLIMANY} = 1] \)

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

Notes: These variables were created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing functional limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing these variables -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

Digestive system problem

- 1 Mentioned
- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know
**Question ID:** FHS.350_18.000  R07  RECODE  
**Instrument Variable Name:** 
Final Documentation Name: LAHCA25_

**What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?**

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91

**Keywords:** functional limitation

**Notes:** These variables were created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing functional limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing these variables -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

---

**Genitourinary system problem**

1  Mentioned
2  Not mentioned
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know

---

**Question ID:** FHS.350_18.000  R08  RECODE  
**Instrument Variable Name:**
Final Documentation Name: LAHCA26_

**What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?**

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91

**Keywords:** functional limitation

**Notes:** These variables were created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing functional limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing these variables -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

---

**Skin/subcutaneous system problem**

1  Mentioned
2  Not mentioned
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know
### What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

**Universe:**

\[
\text{AGE} \geq 18 \text{ and } [\text{PLAADL} = 1 \text{ or } \text{PLAIADL} = 1 \text{ or } \text{PLAWKNOW} = 1 \text{ or } \text{PLAWKLIM} = 1 \text{ or } \text{PLAWALK} = 1 \text{ or } \text{PLAREMEM} = 1 \text{ or } \text{PLIMANY} = 1]
\]

**Description:**

Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

**Sources:**

None

**Recodes:**

LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91

**Keywords:** functional limitation

**Notes:**

These variables were created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing functional limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing these variables -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

---

**Question ID:** FHS.350_18.000 R09 RECODE

**Instrument Variable Name:**

Final Documentation Name: LAHCA27_

**Blood or blood-forming organ problem**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

**Universe:**

\[
\text{AGE} \geq 18 \text{ and } [\text{PLAADL} = 1 \text{ or } \text{PLAIADL} = 1 \text{ or } \text{PLAWKNOW} = 1 \text{ or } \text{PLAWKLIM} = 1 \text{ or } \text{PLAWALK} = 1 \text{ or } \text{PLAREMEM} = 1 \text{ or } \text{PLIMANY} = 1]
\]

**Description:**

Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

**Sources:**

None

**Recodes:**

LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91

**Keywords:** functional limitation

**Notes:**

These variables were created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing functional limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing these variables -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

---

**Question ID:** FHS.350_18.000 R10 RECODE

**Instrument Variable Name:**

Final Documentation Name: LAHCA28_

**Benign tumor/cyst**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Question ID: FHS.350_18.000  R11  RECODE

#### Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: LAHCA29_

**What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?**

**Universe:** 

\[ \text{AGE} \geq 18 \text{ and } \left( \text{PLAADL} = 1 \text{ or } \text{PLAIADL} = 1 \text{ or } \text{PLAWKNOW} = 1 \text{ or } \text{PLAWKLIM} = 1 \text{ or } \text{PLAWALK} = 1 \text{ or } \text{PLAREMEM} = 1 \text{ or } \text{PLIMANY} = 1 \right) \]

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91

**Keywords:** functional limitation

**Notes:** These variables were created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing functional limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing these variables -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

**Alcohol/drug/substance abuse problem**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Question ID: FHS.350_18.000  R12  RECODE

#### Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: LAHCA30_

**What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?**

**Universe:** 

\[ \text{AGE} \geq 18 \text{ and } \left( \text{PLAADL} = 1 \text{ or } \text{PLAIADL} = 1 \text{ or } \text{PLAWKNOW} = 1 \text{ or } \text{PLAWKLIM} = 1 \text{ or } \text{PLAWALK} = 1 \text{ or } \text{PLAREMEM} = 1 \text{ or } \text{PLIMANY} = 1 \right) \]

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91

**Keywords:** functional limitation

**Notes:** These variables were created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing functional limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing these variables -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

**Otr mental problem/ADD/bipolar/schizophrenia**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Question ID: FHS.350_18.000 R13 RECODE

**Instrument Variable Name:**
Final Documentation Name: LAHCA31_

**What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?**

**Universe:**  
\[ \text{AGE} \geq 18 \text{ and } \{\text{PLAADL} = 1 \text{ or } \text{PLAIADL} = 1 \text{ or } \text{PLAWKNOW} = 1 \text{ or } \text{PLAWKLIM} = 1 \text{ or } \text{PLAWALK} = 1 \text{ or } \text{PLAREMEM} = 1 \text{ or } \text{PLIMANY} = 1\} \]

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91

**Keywords:** functional limitation

**Notes:** These variables were created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing functional limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing these variables -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surgical after-effects/medical treatment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Question ID: FHS.350_18.000 R14 RECODE

**Instrument Variable Name:**
Final Documentation Name: LAHCA32_

**What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?**

**Universe:**  
\[ \text{AGE} \geq 18 \text{ and } \{\text{PLAADL} = 1 \text{ or } \text{PLAIADL} = 1 \text{ or } \text{PLAWKNOW} = 1 \text{ or } \text{PLAWKLIM} = 1 \text{ or } \text{PLAWALK} = 1 \text{ or } \text{PLAREMEM} = 1 \text{ or } \text{PLIMANY} = 1\} \]

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91

**Keywords:** functional limitation

**Notes:** These variables were created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing functional limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing these variables -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>&quot;Old age&quot;/elderly/aging-related problem</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question ID: FHS.350_18.000 R15 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name: LAHCA33_

What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

Sources: None
Recodes: LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91
Keywords: functional limitation
Notes: These variables were created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing functional limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing these variables -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

Fatigue/tiredness/weakness

1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

Question ID: FHS.350_18.000 R16 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name: LAHCA34_

What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

Sources: None
Recodes: LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91
Keywords: functional limitation
Notes: These variables were created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing functional limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing these variables -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

Pregnancy-related problem

1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know
Question ID: FHS.350_90.000  R17

What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

Universe: (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','999')) and (PLAADL = '1' or PLAIADL = '1' or PLAWKNOW = '1' or PLAWKLIM = '1' or PLAWALK = '1' or PLAREMEM = '1' or PLIMANY = '1')

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

Sources: None

Recodes: LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation

Notes: These variables were created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing functional limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing these variables -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

Other impair/problem(1) causes limitation

1  Mentioned
2  Not mentioned
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know

Question ID: FHS.350_91.000  R18

What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

Universe: (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','999')) and (PLAADL = '1' or PLAIADL = '1' or PLAWKNOW = '1' or PLAWKLIM = '1' or PLAWALK = '1' or PLAREMEM = '1' or PLIMANY = '1')

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

Sources: None

Recodes: LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation

Notes: These variables were created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing functional limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing these variables -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

Other impair/problem(2) causes limitation

1  Mentioned
2  Not mentioned
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know
Question ID: FHS.360_01.000  
Instrument Variable Name: LHAL01N  
Final Documentation Name: LATIME1

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a vision problem or problem seeing?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA1 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to vision problem

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: functional limitation; vision problem
Notes: Years are topcoded at 85

Duration of vision problem: Number of units

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01-94</td>
<td>1-94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>95+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Question ID: FHS.360_02.000  
Instrument Variable Name: LHAL01T  
Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT1

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a vision problem or problem seeing?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA1 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to vision problem

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: functional limitation; vision problem
Notes: None

Duration of vision problem: Time unit

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Day(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Week(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Month(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Year(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Question ID: FHS.360_02.000 R01 RECODE

**Instrument Variable Name:**
- Final Documentation Name: LADURA1

#### How long have you/has ALIAS had a vision problem or problem seeing?

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and LAHCA1 = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to vision problem

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** functional limitation; vision problem

**Notes:** Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA1.

**Duration of vision problem (in years)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>Less than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01-84</td>
<td>01-84 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85</td>
<td>85+ years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Unknown number of years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Question ID: FHS.360_02.000 R02 RECODE

**Instrument Variable Name:**
- Final Documentation Name: LADURB1

#### How long have you/has ALIAS had a vision problem or problem seeing?

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and LAHCA1 = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to vision problem

**Sources:** LATIME1; LAUNIT1

**Recodes:** LACHRC1

**Keywords:** functional limitation; vision problem

**Notes:** None

**Duration of vision problem recode 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than 3 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3-5 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>6-12 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>More than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**

**Person**

**personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations**

**PUBLIC USE**

**Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHS.360_02.000  R03  RECODE

**Instrument Variable Name:** Vision problem condition status

**Final Documentation Name:** LACHRC1

**How long do you have a vision problem or problem seeing?**

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and LAHCA1 = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to vision problem

**Sources:** LAHCA1; LADURB1

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** functional limitation; vision problem

**Notes:** None

**Vision problem condition status**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Unknown if chronic</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Question ID:** FHS.362_01.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** LHAL02N

**Final Documentation Name:** LATIME2

**How long do you have a hearing problem?**

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and LAHCA2 = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to hearing problem

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** functional limitation; hearing problem

**Notes:** Years are topcoded at 85

**Duration of hearing problem: Number of units**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01-94</td>
<td>1-94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>95+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a hearing problem?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA2 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to hearing problem

Duration of hearing problem: Time unit

1  Day(s)
2  Week(s)
3  Month(s)
4  Year(s)
5  Since birth
6  Refused
7  Not ascertained
8  Don't know
9  Unknown number of years

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a hearing problem?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA2 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to hearing problem

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: functional limitation; hearing problem
Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA2.

Duration of hearing problem (in years)

00  Less than 1 year
01-84 01-84 years
85  85+ years
96  Unknown number of years
97  Refused
98  Not ascertained
99  Don't know
### Question ID: FHS.362_02.000 R02 RECODE

**Instrument Variable Name:**

Final Documentation Name: LADURB2

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a hearing problem?**

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and LAHCA2 = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to hearing problem

**Sources:** LATIME2; LAUNIT2

**Recodes:** LACHRC2

**Keywords:** functional limitation; hearing problem

**Notes:** None

**Duration of hearing problem recode 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than 3 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3-5 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>6-12 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>More than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Question ID: FHS.362_02.000 R03 RECODE

**Instrument Variable Name:**

Final Documentation Name: LACHRC2

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a hearing problem?**

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and LAHCA2 = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to hearing problem

**Sources:** LAHCA2; LADURB2

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** functional limitation; hearing problem

**Notes:** None

**Hearing problem condition status**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Unknown if chronic</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question ID: FHS.364_01.000

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had arthritis or rheumatism?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA3 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to arthritis/rheumatism

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: functional limitation; arthritis/rheumatism
Notes: Years are topcoded at 85

Duration of arthritis/rheumatism: Number of units

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01-94</td>
<td>1-94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>95+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Question ID: FHS.364_02.000

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had arthritis or rheumatism?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA3 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to arthritis/rheumatism

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: functional limitation; arthritis/rheumatism
Notes: None

Duration of arthritis/rheumatism: Time unit

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Day(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Week(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Month(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Year(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
How long {have you/has ALIAS} had arthritis or rheumatism?

Duration of arthritis/rheumatism (in years)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>Less than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01-84</td>
<td>01-84 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85</td>
<td>85+ years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Unknown number of years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had arthritis or rheumatism? recode 2

Duration of arthritis/rheumatism recode 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than 3 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3-5 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>6-12 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>More than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Question ID:** FHS.364_02.000  R03  RECODE  
Instrument Variable Name: Arthritis/rheumatism condition status

**Final Documentation Name:** LACHRC3

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had arthritis or rheumatism?**

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and LAHCA3 = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to arthritis/rheumatism

**Sources:** LAHCA3; LADURB3

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** functional limitation; arthritis/rheumatism

**Notes:** None

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Arthritis/rheumatism condition status</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>Chronic</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Unknown if chronic</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Question ID:** FHS.366_01.000  
Instrument Variable Name: LHAL04N

**Final Documentation Name:** LATIME4

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a back or neck problem?**

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and LAHCA4 = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to back/neck problem

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** functional limitation; back/neck problem

**Notes:** Years are topcoded at 85

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Duration of back/neck problem: Number of units</th>
<th>01-94</th>
<th>1-94</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>95</td>
<td>95+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>96</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---
How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a back or neck problem?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA4 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to back/neck problem

Duration of back/neck problem: Time unit

1 Day(s)
2 Week(s)
3 Month(s)
4 Year(s)
6 Since birth
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a back or neck problem?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA4 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to back/neck problem

Duration of back/neck problem (in years)

00 Less than 1 year
01-84 01-84 years
85 85+ years
96 Unknown number of years
97 Refused
98 Not ascertained
99 Don't know
How long have you/has ALIAS had a back or neck problem?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA4 = '1'
Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to back/neck problem

Sources: LATIME4; LAUNIT4
Recodes: LACHRC4
Keywords: functional limitation; back/neck problem
Notes: None

Duration of back/neck problem recode 2

1. Less than 3 months
2. 3-5 months
3. 6-12 months
4. More than 1 year
7. Refused
8. Not ascertained
9. Don’t know

How long have you/has ALIAS had a back or neck problem?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA4 = '1'
Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to back/neck problem

Sources: LAHCA4; LADURB4
Recodes: None
Keywords: functional limitation; back/neck problem
Notes: None

Back/neck problem condition status

1. Chronic
2. Not chronic
9. Unknown if chronic
Question ID: FHS.368_01.000

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA5 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to fracture/bone/joint injury

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a fracture, bone, or joint injury?

Duration of fracture/bone/joint injury: Number of units

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01-94</td>
<td>1-94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>95+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Question ID: FHS.368_02.000

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA5 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to fracture/bone/joint injury

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a fracture, bone, or joint injury?

Duration of fracture/bone/joint injury: Time unit

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Day(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Week(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Month(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Year(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a fracture, bone, or joint injury?

Duration of fracture/bone/joint injury (in years)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>Less than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01-84</td>
<td>01-84 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85</td>
<td>85+ years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Unknown number of years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a fracture, bone, or joint injury recode 2

Duration of fracture/bone/joint injury recode 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than 3 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3-5 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>6-12 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>More than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question ID: FHS.368_02.000 R03 RECODE
Instrument Variable Name: Fracture/bone/joint injury condition status
Final Documentation Name: LACHRC5

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a fracture, bone, or joint injury?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA5 = '1'
Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to fracture/bone/joint injury

Sources: LAHCA5; LADURB5
Recodes: None
Keywords: functional limitation; fracture; bone/joint injury
Notes: None

Fracture/bone/joint injury condition status
1 Chronic
2 Not chronic
9 Unknown if chronic

Question ID: FHS.370_01.000
Instrument Variable Name: LHAL06N
Final Documentation Name: LATIME6

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had the {/other(if LAHCA=5)} injury that caused {your/his/her} limitation?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA6 = '1'
Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other injury

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: functional limitation; other injury
Notes: Years are topcoded at 85

Duration of other injury: Number of units
01-94 1-94
95 95+
96 Since birth
97 Refused
98 Not ascertained
99 Don't know
Question ID: FHS.370_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: LHAL06T

Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT6

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had the {/other(if LAHCA=5)} injury that caused {your/his/her} limitation?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA6 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other injury

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; other injury

Notes: None

Duration of other injury: Time unit

1 Day(s)
2 Week(s)
3 Month(s)
4 Year(s)
6 Since birth
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

Question ID: FHS.370_02.000 R01 RECODE

Instrument Variable Name: LADURA6

Final Documentation Name: LADURA6

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had the {/other(if LAHCA=5)} injury that caused {your/his/her} limitation?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA6 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other injury

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; other injury

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA6.

Duration of other injury (in years)

00 Less than 1 year
01-84 01-84 years
85 85+ years
96 Unknown number of years
97 Refused
98 Not ascertained
99 Don't know
How long {have you/has ALIAS} had the {/other(if LAHCA=5)} injury that caused {your/his/her} limitation?

**Question ID:** FHS.370_02.000 R02 **RECODE** Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: LADURB6

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and LAHCA6 = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other injury

**Sources:** LATIME6; LAUNIT6

**Recodes:** LACHRC6

**Keywords:** functional limitation; other injury

**Notes:** None

### Duration of other injury recode 2

1. Less than 3 months
2. 3-5 months
3. 6-12 months
4. More than 1 year
7. Refused
8. Not ascertained
9. Don't know

---

**Question ID:** FHS.370_02.000 R03 **RECODE** Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: LACHRC6

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had the {/other(if LAHCA=5)} injury that caused {your/his/her} limitation?**

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and LAHCA6 = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other injury

**Sources:** LAHCA6; LADURB6

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** functional limitation; other injury

**Notes:** None

### Other injury condition status

1. Chronic
2. Not chronic
9. Unknown if chronic
Question ID: FHS.372_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: LHAL07N

Final Documentation Name: LATIME7

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a heart problem?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA7 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to heart problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; heart problem

Notes: Years are topcoded at 85

Duration of heart problem: Number of units

01-94 1-94
95 95+
96 Since birth
97 Refused
98 Not ascertained
99 Don't know

Question ID: FHS.372_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: LHAL07T

Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT7

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a heart problem?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA7 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to heart problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; heart problem

Notes: None

Duration of heart problem: Time unit

1 Day(s)
2 Week(s)
3 Month(s)
4 Year(s)
6 Since birth
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know
### How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a heart problem?

#### Universe:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>Less than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01-84</td>
<td>01-84 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85</td>
<td>85+ years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Unknown number of years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes:** Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA7.
### How long have you had a heart problem?

**Universe:** \( \text{AGE} \geq 18 \) and \( \text{LAHCA7} = '1' \)

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to heart problem

**Sources:** LAHCA7; LADURB7

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** functional limitation; heart problem

**Notes:** None

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Heart problem condition status</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>Chronic</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not chronic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Unknown if chronic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### How long have you had a stroke problem?

**Universe:** \( \text{AGE} \geq 18 \) and \( \text{LAHCA8} = '1' \)

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to stroke

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** functional limitation; stroke

**Notes:** Years are topcoded at 85

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Duration of stroke: Number of units</th>
<th>01-94</th>
<th>1-94</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>95 +</td>
<td>95+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Since birth</td>
<td>96</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refused</td>
<td>97</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
<td>98</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Don't know</td>
<td>99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question ID: FHS.374_02.000

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a stroke problem?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA8 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to stroke

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; stroke

Notes: None

Duration of stroke: Time unit

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Day(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Week(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Month(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Year(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Question ID: FHS.374_02.000 R01 RECODE

Duration of stroke (in years)

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>Less than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01-84</td>
<td>01-84 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85</td>
<td>85+ years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Unknown number of years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA8.
**Question ID:** FHS.374_02.000  R02  RECODE  
**Instrument Variable Name:**  
**Final Documentation Name:** LADURB8

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a stroke problem?**

**Universe:**  AGE >= 18 and LAHCA8 = '1'

**Description:**  Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to stroke

**Sources:**  LATIME8; LAUNIT8

**Recodes:**  LACHRC8

**Keywords:**  functional limitation; stroke

**Notes:**  None

**Duration of stroke recode 2**

1. Less than 3 months
2. 3-5 months
3. 6-12 months
4. More than 1 year
5. Refused
6. Not ascertained
7. Don't know

**Question ID:** FHS.374_02.000  R03  RECODE  
**Instrument Variable Name:**  
**Final Documentation Name:** LACHRC8

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a stroke problem?**

**Universe:**  AGE >= 18 and LAHCA8 = '1'

**Description:**  Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to stroke

**Sources:**  LAHCA8; LADURB8

**Recodes:**  None

**Keywords:**  functional limitation; stroke

**Notes:**  None

**Stroke condition status**

1. Chronic
2. Not chronic
3. Unknown if chronic
How long {have you/has ALIAS} had hypertension or high blood pressure?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA9 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to hypertension

Duration of hypertension: Number of units

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01-94</td>
<td>1-94</td>
<td>1-94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>95+</td>
<td>95+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td></td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td></td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td></td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td></td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had hypertension or high blood pressure?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA9 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to hypertension

Duration of hypertension: Time unit

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Day(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>Week(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>Month(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>Year(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06

Question ID: FHS.376_02.000  R01  RECODE
Instrument Variable Name: LADURA9

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had hypertension or high blood pressure?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA9 = '1'
Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to hypertension

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: functional limitation; hypertension; high blood pressure
Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person’s age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA9.

Duration of hypertension (in years)

01-84 01-84 years
85 85+ years
96 Unknown number of years
97 Refused
98 Not ascertained
99 Don’t know

Question ID: FHS.376_02.000  R02  RECODE
Instrument Variable Name: LADURB9

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had hypertension or high blood pressure?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA9 = '1'
Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to hypertension

Sources: LATIME9; LAUNIT9
Recodes: LACHRC9
Keywords: functional limitation; hypertension; high blood pressure
Notes: None

Duration of hypertension recode 2

1 Less than 3 months
2 3-5 months
3 6-12 months
4 More than 1 year
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don’t know
Question ID: FHS.376_02.000  R03  RECODE  Instrument Variable Name: Hypertension condition status

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had hypertension or high blood pressure?

| Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA9 = '1' |
| Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to hypertension |

| Sources: LAHCA9; LADURB9 |
| Recodes: None |
| Keywords: functional limitation; hypertension; high blood pressure |
| Notes: None |

| 1 | Chronic |
| 2 | Not chronic |
| 9 | Unknown if chronic |

Question ID: FHS.378_01.000  Instrument Variable Name: LHAL10N  Final Documentation Name: LATIME10

Duration of diabetes: Number of units

| 01-94 | 1-94 |
| 95 | 95+ |
| 96 | Since birth |
| 97 | Refused |
| 98 | Not ascertained |
| 99 | Don't know |

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had diabetes?

| Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA10 = '1' |
| Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to diabetes |

| Sources: None |
| Recodes: None |
| Keywords: functional limitation; diabetes |
| Notes: Years are topcoded at 85 |
Question ID: FHS.378_02.000

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had diabetes?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA10 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to diabetes

Keywords: functional limitation; diabetes

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA10.

Duration of diabetes (in years)

- 00 Less than 1 year
- 01-84 01-84 years
- 85 85+ years
- 96 Unknown number of years
- 97 Refused
- 98 Not ascertained
- 99 Don't know
### Question ID: FHS.378_02.000 R02 RECODE

**Instrument Variable Name:**

Final Documentation Name: LADURB10

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had diabetes?**

**Universe:**

$\text{AGE} \geq 18 \text{ and LAHCA10 = '1'}$

**Description:**

Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to diabetes

**Sources:**

LATIME10; LAUNIT10

**Recodes:**

LACHRC10

**Keywords:**

functional limitation; diabetes

**Notes:**

None

**Duration of diabetes recode 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than 3 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3-5 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>6-12 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>More than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Question ID: FHS.378_02.000 R03 RECODE

**Instrument Variable Name:**

Final Documentation Name: LACHRC10

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had diabetes?**

**Universe:**

$\text{AGE} \geq 18 \text{ and LAHCA10 = '1'}$

**Description:**

Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to diabetes

**Sources:**

LAHCA10; LADURB10

**Recodes:**

None

**Keywords:**

functional limitation; diabetes

**Notes:**

None

**Diabetes condition status**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Unknown if chronic</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Question ID: FHS.380_01.000
**Instrument Variable Name:** LHAL11N  
**Final Documentation Name:** LATIME11

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a lung or breathing problem?**

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and LAHCA11 = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to lung/breathing problem

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** functional limitation; lung problem; breathing problem; asthma; emphysema; respiratory allergy

**Notes:** Years are topcoded at 85

**Duration of lung/breathing problem: Number of units**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01-94</td>
<td>1-94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>95+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Question ID: FHS.380_02.000
**Instrument Variable Name:** LHAL11T  
**Final Documentation Name:** LAUNIT11

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a lung or breathing problem?**

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and LAHCA11 = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to lung/breathing problem

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** functional limitation; lung problem; breathing problem; asthma; emphysema; respiratory allergy

**Notes:** None

**Duration of lung/breath problem: Time unit**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Day(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Week(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Month(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Year(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Question ID: FHS.380_02.000 R01 RECODE

**Instrument Variable Name:**

Duration of lung/breathing problem (in years)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>Less than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01-84</td>
<td>01-84 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85</td>
<td>85+ years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Unknown number of years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Notes:

Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person’s age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA11.

### Question ID: FHS.380_02.000 R02 RECODE

**Instrument Variable Name:**

Duration of lung/breathing problem recode 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than 3 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3-5 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>6-12 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>More than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### How long have you had a lung or breathing problem?

**Question ID:** FHS.380_02.000  
**R03  RECODE**  

**Universe:**  
AGE >= 18 and LAHCA11 = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to lung/breathing problem

**Sources:** LAHCA11; LADURB11

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** functional limitation; lung problem; breathing problem; asthma; emphysema; respiratory allergy

**Notes:** None

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lung/breathing problem condition status</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>Chronic</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Unknown if chronic</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### How long have you had cancer?

**Question ID:** FHS.382_01.000  

**Universe:**  
AGE >= 18 and LAHCA12 = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to cancer

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** functional limitation; cancer

**Notes:** Years are topcoded at 85

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Duration of cancer: Number of units</th>
<th>01-94</th>
<th>1-94</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>95</td>
<td>95+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>96</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Question ID:** FHS.382_02.000  
**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and LAHCA12 = '1'  
**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to cancer

**Keywords:** functional limitation; cancer

**Notes:** Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA12.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Time unit</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Day(s)</td>
<td>000</td>
<td>Less than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Week(s)</td>
<td>001-84</td>
<td>01-84 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Month(s)</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>85+ years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year(s)</td>
<td>96</td>
<td>Unknown number of years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Since birth</td>
<td>001-84</td>
<td>01-84 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refused</td>
<td>97</td>
<td>85+ years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
<td>98</td>
<td>Unknown number of years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Don't know</td>
<td>99</td>
<td>85+ years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Question ID:** FHS.382_02.000 R01 RECODE  
**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and LAHCA12 = '1'  
**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to cancer

**Keywords:** functional limitation; cancer

**Notes:** Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA12.
**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had cancer?**

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and LAHCA12 = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to cancer

**Sources:** LATIME12; LAUNIT12

**Recodes:** LACHRC12

**Keywords:** functional limitation; cancer

**Notes:** None

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Duration of cancer recode 2</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than 3 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3-5 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>6-12 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>More than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had cancer?**

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and LAHCA12 = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to cancer

**Sources:** LAHCA12; LADURB12

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** functional limitation; cancer

**Notes:** None

**Cancer condition status**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>Chronic</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Unknown if chronic</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**  
**Person**  
**personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations**  
**PUBLIC USE**  
**Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

### Question ID: FHS.383_01.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** LHAL13N  
**Final Documentation Name:** LATIME13

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a birth defect?**

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and LAHCA13 = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to birth defect

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** functional limitation; birth defect

**Notes:** Years are topcoded at 85

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Duration of birth defect: Number of units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1-94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Question ID: FHS.383_02.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** LHAL13T  
**Final Documentation Name:** LAUNIT13

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a birth defect?**

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and LAHCA13 = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to birth defect

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** functional limitation; birth defect

**Notes:** None

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Duration of birth defect: Time unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question ID: FHS.383_02.000  R01  RECODE

Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name: LADURA13

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a birth defect?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA13 = '1'
Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to birth defect

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: functional limitation; birth defect
Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA13.

Duration of birth defect (in years)

- 00 Less than 1 year
- 01-84 01-84 years
- 85 85+ years
- 96 Unknown number of years
- 97 Refused
- 98 Not ascertained
- 99 Don't know

Question ID: FHS.383_02.000  R02  RECODE

Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name: LADURB13

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a birth defect?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA13 = '1'
Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to birth defect

Sources: LATIME13; LAUNIT13
Recodes: LACHRC13
Keywords: functional limitation; birth defect
Notes: None

Duration of birth defect recode 2

- 1 Less than 3 months
- 2 3-5 months
- 3 6-12 months
- 4 More than 1 year
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know
**How long have you/has ALIAS had a birth defect?**

**Universe:**  
AGE >= 18 and LAHCA13 = '1'

**Description:**  
Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to birth defect

**Sources:**  
LAHCA13; LADURB13

**Keywords:** functional limitation; birth defect

**Notes:** None

**Birth defect condition status**

- 1: Chronic
- 2: Not chronic
- 9: Unknown if chronic

**Question ID:** FHS.383_02.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** R03 RECODE

**How long have you/has ALIAS had mental retardation?**

**Universe:**  
AGE >= 18 and LAHCA14 = '1'

**Description:**  
Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to mental retardation

**Sources:** None

**Keywords:** functional limitation; mental retardation

**Notes:** Years are topcoded at 85

**Duration of mental retardation: Number of units**

- 01-94: 1-94
- 95: 95+
- 96: Since birth
- 97: Refused
- 98: Not ascertained
- 99: Don't know
How long {have you/has ALIAS} had mental retardation?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA14 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to mental retardation

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; mental retardation

Notes: None

Duration of mental retardation: Time unit

1 Day(s)
2 Week(s)
3 Month(s)
4 Year(s)
6 Since birth
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had mental retardation?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA14 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to mental retardation

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; mental retardation

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA14.

Duration of mental retardation (in years)

00 Less than 1 year
01-84 01-84 years
85 85+ years
96 Unknown number of years
97 Refused
98 Not ascertained
99 Don't know
### How long {have you/has ALIAS} had mental retardation?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Universe</th>
<th>AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA14 = '1'</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to mental retardation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Sources: | LATIME14; LAUNIT14 |
| Recodes: | LACHRC14 |
| Keywords: | functional limitation; mental retardation |
| Notes: | None |

**Duration of mental retardation recode 2**

- 1. Less than 3 months
- 2. 3-5 months
- 3. 6-12 months
- 4. More than 1 year
- 7. Refused
- 8. Not ascertained
- 9. Don’t know

### How long {have you/has ALIAS} had mental retardation?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Universe</th>
<th>AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA14 = '1'</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to mental retardation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Sources: | LAHCA14; LADURB14 |
| Recodes: | None |
| Keywords: | functional limitation; mental retardation |
| Notes: | None |

**Mental retardation condition status**

- 1. Chronic
- 2. Not chronic
- 9. Unknown if chronic
**Question ID:** FHS.386_01.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** LHAL15N  
**Final Documentation Name:** LATIME15

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a developmental problem (e.g. cerebral palsy)?**

**Universe:** \( \text{AGE} \geq 18 \) and \( \text{LAHCA15} = '1' \)

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other developmental problem

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** functional limitation; other developmental problem; cerebral palsy

**Notes:** Years are topcoded at 85

Duration of other developmental problem: Number of units

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01-94</td>
<td>1-94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>95+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Question ID:** FHS.386_02.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** LHAL15T  
**Final Documentation Name:** LAUNIT15

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a developmental problem (e.g. cerebral palsy)?**

**Universe:** \( \text{AGE} \geq 18 \) and \( \text{LAHCA15} = '1' \)

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other developmental problem

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** functional limitation; other developmental problem; cerebral palsy

**Notes:** None

Duration of otr dev problem: Time unit

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Day(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Week(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Month(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Year(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a developmental problem (e.g. cerebral palsy)?**

**Universe:** AGE \( \geq 18 \) and LAHCA15 = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other developmental problem

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** functional limitation; other developmental problem; cerebral palsy

**Notes:** Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA15.

**Duration of other developmental problem (in years)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>Less than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01-84</td>
<td>01-84 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85</td>
<td>85+ years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Unknown number of years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a developmental problem recode 2**

**Universe:** AGE \( \geq 18 \) and LAHCA15 = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other developmental problem

**Sources:** LATIME15; LAUNIT15

**Recodes:** LACHRC15

**Keywords:** functional limitation; other developmental problem; cerebral palsy

**Notes:** None

**Duration of other developmental problem recode 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than 3 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3-5 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>6-12 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>More than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a developmental problem (e.g. cerebral palsy)?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA15 = '1'
Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other developmental problem

Sources: LAHCA15; LADURB15
Recodes: None
Keywords: functional limitation; other developmental problem; cerebral palsy
Notes: None

Other developmental problem condition status
1  Chronic
2  Not chronic
9  Unknown if chronic

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had senility?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA16 = '1'
Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to senility

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: functional limitation; senility; dementia; alzheimers
Notes: Years are topcoded at 85

Duration of senility: Number of units
01-94  1-94
95  95+
96  Since birth
97  Refused
98  Not ascertained
99  Don’t know
2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06

Question ID: FHS.388_02.000
Instrument Variable Name: LHAL16T
Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT16

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had senility?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA16 = '1'
Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to senility

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: functional limitation; senility; dementia; alzheimers
Notes: None

Duration of senility: Time unit

1 Day(s)
2 Week(s)
3 Month(s)
4 Year(s)
6 Since birth
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

Question ID: FHS.388_02.000 R01 RECODE
Instrument Variable Name: R01
Final Documentation Name: LADURA16

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had senility?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA16 = '1'
Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to senility

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: functional limitation; senility; dementia; alzheimers
Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA16.

Duration of senility (in years)

00 Less than 1 year
01-84 01-84 years
85 85+ years
96 Unknown number of years
97 Refused
98 Not ascertained
99 Don't know
**How long have you had senility?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than 3 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3-5 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>6-12 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>More than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Senility condition status**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Unknown if chronic</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Question ID: FHS.390_01.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** LHAL17N  
**Final Documentation Name:** LATIME17

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had depression, anxiety, or an emotional problem?**

**Universe:** \( \text{AGE} \geq 18 \) and \( \text{LAHCA17} = '1' \)

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to depression/anxiety/emotional problem

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** functional limitation; depression; anxiety; emotional problem  
**Notes:** Years are topcoded at 85

**Duration of dep/anx/emot problem: Number of units**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01-94</td>
<td>1-94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>95+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Question ID: FHS.390_02.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** LHAL17T  
**Final Documentation Name:** LAUNIT17

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had depression, anxiety, or an emotional problem?**

**Universe:** \( \text{AGE} \geq 18 \) and \( \text{LAHCA17} = '1' \)

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to depression/anxiety/emotional problem

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** functional limitation; depression; anxiety; emotional problem  
**Notes:** None

**Duration of dep/anx/emot problem: Time unit**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Day(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Week(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Month(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Year(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question ID: FHS.390_02.000  R01  RECODE  Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name: LADURA17

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had depression, anxiety, or an emotional problem?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA17 = '1'
Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to depression/anxiety/emotional problem

Duration of depression/anxiety/emotional problem (in years)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>Less than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01-84</td>
<td>01-84 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85</td>
<td>85+ years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Unknown number of years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Question ID: FHS.390_02.000  R02  RECODE  Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name: LADURB17

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had depression, anxiety, or an emotional problem?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA17 = '1'
Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to depression/anxiety/emotional problem

Sources: LATIME17; LAUNIT17
Recodes: LACHRC17
Keywords: functional limitation; depression; anxiety; emotional problem
Notes: None

Duration of depression/anxiety/emotional problem recode 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than 3 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3-5 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>6-12 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>More than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Question ID:** FHS.390_02.000  R03  RECODE  
**Instrument Variable Name:** Depression/anxiety/emotional problem condition status

**Final Documentation Name:** LACHRC17

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had depression, anxiety, or an emotional problem?**

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and LAHCA17 = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to depression/anxiety/emotional problem

**Sources:** LAHCA17; LADURB17

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** functional limitation; depression; anxiety; emotional problem

**Notes:** None

### Depression/anxiety/emotional problem condition status

- 1 Chronic
- 2 Not chronic
- 9 Unknown if chronic

**Question ID:** FHS.392_01.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** LHAL18N

**Final Documentation Name:** LATIME18

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a weight problem?**

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and LAHCA18 = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to weight problem

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** functional limitation; weight problem; overweight; obesity

**Notes:** Years are topcoded at 85

### Duration of weight problem: Number of units

- 01-94 1-94
- 95 95+
- 96 Since birth
- 97 Refused
- 98 Not ascertained
- 99 Don't know
How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a weight problem?

Duration of weight problem: Time unit

1  Day(s)
2  Week(s)
3  Month(s)
4  Year(s)
6  Since birth
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a weight problem?

Duration of weight problem (in years)

00  Less than 1 year
01-84  01-84 years
85  85+ years
96  Unknown number of years
97  Refused
98  Not ascertained
99  Don't know
How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a weight problem?

Duration of weight problem recode 2

1. Less than 3 months
2. 3-5 months
3. 6-12 months
4. More than 1 year
7. Refused
8. Not ascertained
9. Don't know

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a weight problem?

Weight problem condition status

1. Chronic
2. Not chronic
9. Unknown if chronic
### Question ID: FHS.394_01.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** LHAL19N  
**Final Documentation Name:** LATIME19

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a missing limb (finger, toe, or digit)?**

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and LAHCA19_ = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to missing limb/amputation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Duration of missing limb/amputation: Number of units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01-94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Question ID: FHS.394_02.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** LHAL19T  
**Final Documentation Name:** LAUNIT19

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a missing limb (finger, toe, or digit)?**

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and LAHCA19_ = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to missing limb/amputation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Duration of missing limb/amputation: Time unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Day(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Week(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Month(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Year(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a missing limb (finger, toe, or digit)?

Duration of missing limb/amputation (in years)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>Less than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01-84</td>
<td>1-84 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85</td>
<td>85+ years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Unknown number of years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a missing limb (finger, toe, or digit)?

Duration of missing limb/amputation recode 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than 3 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3-5 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>6-12 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>More than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### How long have you had a missing limb (finger, toe, or digit)?

**Universe:** \( \text{AGE} \geq 18 \) and \( \text{LAHCA19}_- = '1' \)

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to missing limb/amputation

**Sources:** LAHCA19; LADURB19

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** functional limitation; missing limbs (fingers, toes, or digits); amputee

**Notes:** None

**Duration of missing limb/amputation condition status:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Unknown if chronic</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### How long have you had a musculoskeletal problem?

**Universe:** \( \text{AGE} \geq 18 \) and \( \text{LAHCA20}_- = '1' \)

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to musculoskeletal problem

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** functional limitation; musculoskeletal system; connective tissue

**Notes:** Years are topcoded at 85

**Duration of musculoskeletal problem: Number of units:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01-94</td>
<td>1-94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>95+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06

Question ID: FHS.396_02.000
Instrument Variable Name: LHAL20T
Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT20

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a musculoskeletal problem?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA20_ = '1'
Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to musculoskeletal problem

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: functional limitation; musculoskeletal system; connective tissue
Notes: None

Duration of musculoskeletal problem: Time unit

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Day(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Week(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Month(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Year(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Question ID: FHS.396_02.000 R01 RECODE
Instrument Variable Name: LADURA20
Final Documentation Name: LADURA20

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a musculoskeletal problem?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA20_ = '1'
Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to musculoskeletal problem

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: functional limitation; musculoskeletal system; connective tissue
Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA20.

Duration of musculoskeletal problem (in years)

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>Less than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01-84</td>
<td>01-84 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85</td>
<td>85+ years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Unknown number of years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### How long have you had a musculoskeletal problem?

**Question ID:** FHS.396_02.000  R02  RECODE  
**Instrument Variable Name:**
**Final Documentation Name:** LADURB20

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and LAHCA20_ = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to musculoskeletal problem

**Sources:** LATIME20; LAUNIT20

**Recodes:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than 3 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3-5 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>6-12 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>More than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### How long have you had a musculoskeletal problem?

**Question ID:** FHS.396_02.000  R03  RECODE  
**Instrument Variable Name:**
**Final Documentation Name:** LACHRC20

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and LAHCA20_ = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to musculoskeletal problem

**Sources:** LAHCA20; LADURB20

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** functional limitation; musculoskeletal system; connective tissue

**Notes:** None

**Musculoskeletal problem condition status**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Unknown if chronic</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a circulation problem (including blood clots)?

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and LAHCA21_ = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to circulatory problem

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** functional limitation; circulation problem; circulatory system

**Notes:** Years are topcoded at 85

Duration of circulatory problem: Number of units

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01-94</td>
<td>1-94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>95+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a circulation problem (including blood clots)?

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and LAHCA21_ = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to circulatory problem

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** functional limitation; circulation problem; circulatory system

**Notes:** None

Duration of circulatory problem: Time unit

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Day(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Week(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Month(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Year(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question ID:  FHS.398_02.000  R01  RECODE

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a circulation problem (including blood clots)?

Universe:  AGE >= 18 and LAHCA21_ = '1'

Description:  Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to circulatory problem

Sources:  None

Recodes:  None

Keywords:  functional limitation; circulation problem; circulatory system

Notes:  Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA21.

Duration of circulatory problem (in years)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>Less than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01-84</td>
<td>01-84 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85</td>
<td>85+ years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Unknown number of years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Question ID:  FHS.398_02.000  R02  RECODE

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a circulation problem (including blood clots)?

Universe:  AGE >= 18 and LAHCA21_ = '1'

Description:  Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to circulatory problem

Sources:  LATIME21; LAUNIT21

Recodes:  LACHRC21

Keywords:  functional limitation; circulation problem; circulatory system

Notes:  None

Duration of circulatory problem recode 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than 3 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3-5 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>6-12 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>More than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a circulation problem (including blood clots)?

Universe: \( \text{AGE} \geq 18 \) and \( \text{LAHCA21} = '1' \)

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to circulatory problem

Sources: LAHCA21; LADURB21

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; circulation problem; circulatory system

Notes: None

Circulatory problem condition status

- 1 Chronic
- 2 Not chronic
- 9 Unknown if chronic

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had endocrine problem?

Universe: \( \text{AGE} \geq 18 \) and \( \text{LAHCA22} = '1' \)

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to endocrine problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; endocrine; nutritional; metabolic

Notes: Years are topcoded at 85

Duration of endocrine problem: Number of units

- 01-94 1-94
- 95 95+
- 96 Since birth
- 97 Refused
- 98 Not ascertained
- 99 Don't know
How long have you/has ALIAS had endocrine problem?

Universe: $AGE >= 18$ and $LAHCA22_ = '1'$

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to endocrine problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; endocrine; nutritional; metabolic

Notes: None

Duration of endocrine problem: Time unit

- 1 Day(s)
- 2 Week(s)
- 3 Month(s)
- 4 Year(s)
- 6 Since birth
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

How long have you/has ALIAS had endocrine problem?

Universe: $AGE >= 18$ and $LAHCA22_ = '1'$

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to endocrine problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; endocrine; nutritional; metabolic

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA22.

Duration of endocrine problem (in years)

- 00 Less than 1 year
- 01-84 01-84 years
- 85 85+ years
- 96 Unknown number of years
- 97 Refused
- 98 Not ascertained
- 99 Don't know
Question ID: FHS.400_02.000 R02 RECODE

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had endocrine problem?

Universe:  AGE: >= 18 and LAHCA22_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to endocrine problem

Sources: LATIME22; LAUNIT22

Recodes: LACHRC22

Keywords: functional limitation; endocrine; nutritional; metabolic

Notes: None

Duration of endocrine problem recode 2

1. Less than 3 months
2. 3-5 months
3. 6-12 months
4. More than 1 year
7. Refused
8. Not ascertained
9. Don't know

Question ID: FHS.400_02.000 R03 RECODE

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had endocrine problem?

Universe:  AGE: >= 18 and LAHCA22_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to endocrine problem

Sources: LAHCA22; LADURB22

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; endocrine; nutritional; metabolic

Notes: None

Endocrine problem condition status

1. Chronic
2. Not chronic
9. Unknown if chronic
How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a nervous system condition?

Universe: \( \text{AGE} \geq 18 \text{ and LAHCA23\_} = '1' \)

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to nervous system condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; nervous system; sense organs

Notes: Years are topcoded at 85

Duration of nervous system condition: Number of units

- 01-94: 1-94
- 95: 95+
- 96: Since birth
- 97: Refused
- 98: Not ascertained
- 99: Don't know

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a nervous system condition?

Universe: \( \text{AGE} \geq 18 \text{ and LAHCA23\_} = '1' \)

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to nervous system condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; nervous system; sense organs

Notes: None

Duration of nervous system condition: Time unit

- 1: Day(s)
- 2: Week(s)
- 3: Month(s)
- 4: Year(s)
- 6: Since birth
- 7: Refused
- 8: Not ascertained
- 9: Don't know
How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a nervous system condition?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Duration of nervous system condition (in years)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01-84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a nervous system condition recode 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Duration of nervous system condition recode 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a nervous system condition?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA23_ = '1'
Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to nervous system condition

Sources: LAHCA23; LADURB23
Recodes: None
Keywords: functional limitation; nervous system; sense organs
Notes: None

Nervous system condition status
1 Chronic
2 Not chronic
9 Unknown if chronic

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had digestive problems?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA24_ = '1'
Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to digestive problems

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: functional limitation; digestion
Notes: Years are topcoded at 85

Duration of digestive problems: Number of units
01-94 1-94
95 95+
96 Since birth
97 Refused
98 Not ascertained
99 Don't know
**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had digestive problems?**

*Universe:* AGE >= 18 and LAHCA24_ = '1'

*Description:* Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to digestive problems

*Duration of digestive problems: Number of units*

1. Day(s)
2. Week(s)
3. Month(s)
4. Year(s)
5. Since birth
6. Refused
7. Not ascertained
8. Don't know

*Question ID:* FHS.404_02.000  **RECODE**

*Instrument Variable Name:* LHAL24T

*Final Documentation Name:* LAUNIT24

*How long {have you/has ALIAS} had digestive problems?*

*Universe:* AGE >= 18 and LAHCA24_ = '1'

*Description:* Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to digestive problems

*Duration of digestive problem (in years)*

00  Less than 1 year
01-84  01-84 years
85  85+ years
96  Unknown number of years
97  Refused
98  Not ascertained
99  Don't know

*Question ID:* FHS.404_02.000 R01 RECODE

*Instrument Variable Name:* LADURA24

*Final Documentation Name:* LAUNIT24
### How long {have you/has ALIAS} had digestive problems?

**Question ID:** FHS.404_02.000  
**R02**  
**RECODE**  
**Instrument Variable Name:**  
**Final Documentation Name:** LADURB24

**Universe:**  
AGE >= 18 and LAHCA24_ = '1'

**Description:**  
Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to digestive problems

**Sources:**  
LATIME24, LAUNIT24

**Recodes:**  
LACHRC24

**Keywords:** functional limitation; digestion

**Notes:** None

**Duration of digestive problem recode 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than 3 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3-5 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>6-12 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>More than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### How long {have you/has ALIAS} had digestive problems?

**Question ID:** FHS.404_02.000  
**R03**  
**RECODE**  
**Instrument Variable Name:**  
**Final Documentation Name:** LACHRC24

**Universe:**  
AGE >= 18 and LAHCA24_ = '1'

**Description:**  
Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to digestive problems

**Sources:**  
LAHCA24, LADURB24

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** functional limitation; digestion

**Notes:** None

**Digestive problem condition status**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Unknown if chronic</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**How long have you had genitourinary problem?**

**Universe:** \( \text{AGE} \geq 18 \) and \( \text{LAHCA25} = '1' \)

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to genitourinary problem

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** functional limitation; genitourinary system

**Notes:** Years are topcoded at 85

---

**Duration of genitourinary problem: Number of units**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01-94</td>
<td>1-94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>95+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Question ID:** FHS.406_02.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** LHAL25T

**Final Documentation Name:** LAUNIT25

**How long have you had genitourinary problem?**

**Universe:** \( \text{AGE} \geq 18 \) and \( \text{LAHCA25} = '1' \)

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to genitourinary problem

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** functional limitation; genitourinary system

**Notes:** None

---

**Duration of genitourinary problem: Time unit**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Day(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Week(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Month(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Year(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
How long {have you/has ALIAS} had genitourinary problem?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA25_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to genitourinary problem

Duration of genitourinary problem (in years)

00  Less than 1 year
01-84 01-84 years
85  85+ years
96  Unknown number of years
97  Refused
98  Not ascertained
99  Don't know

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had genitourinary problem recode 2

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA25_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to genitourinary problem

Duration of genitourinary problem recode 2

1  Less than 3 months
2  3-5 months
3  6-12 months
4  More than 1 year
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know
How long {have you/has ALIAS} had genitourinary problem?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA25_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to genitourinary problem

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Genitourinary problem condition status</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1  Chronic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2  Not chronic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9  Unknown if chronic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had skin problems?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA26_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to skin problems

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Duration of skin problems: Number of units</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01-94 1-94</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95 95+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96 Since birth</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97 Refused</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98 Not ascertained</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99 Don't know</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
How long {have you/has ALIAS} had skin problems?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA26_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to skin problems

Duration of skin problems: Time unit

1  Day(s)
2  Week(s)
3  Month(s)
4  Year(s)
6  Since birth
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had skin problems?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA26_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to skin problems

Duration of skin problem (in years)

00  Less than 1 year
01-84  01-84 years
85  85+ years
96  Unknown number of years
97  Refused
98  Not ascertained
99  Don't know
**Question ID:**  FHS.408_02.000  R02  RECODE  Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: LADURB26

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had skin problems?**

**Universe:**  AGE >= 18 and LAHCA26_ = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to skin problems

**Sources:** LATIME26; LAUNIT26

**Recodes:** LACHRC26

**Keywords:** functional limitation; skin; subcutaneous system

**Notes:** None

---

**Duration of skin problem recode 2**

1. Less than 3 months
2. 3-5 months
3. 6-12 months
4. More than 1 year
7. Refused
8. Not ascertained
9. Don’t know

---

**Question ID:**  FHS.408_02.000  R03  RECODE  Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: LACHRC26

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had skin problems?**

**Universe:**  AGE >= 18 and LAHCA26_ = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to skin problems

**Sources:** LAHCA26; LADURB26

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** functional limitation; skin; subcutaneous system

**Notes:** None

---

**Skin problems condition status**

1. Chronic
2. Not chronic
9. Unknown if chronic
Question ID: FHS.410_01.000
Instrument Variable Name: LHAL27N
Final Documentation Name: LATIME27

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had blood problem?

Universe: \( \text{AGE} \geq 18 \) and \( \text{LAHCA27} = '1' \)

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to blood problem

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: functional limitation; blood; blood-forming organs
Notes: Years are topcoded at 85

Duration of blood problem: Number of units

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01-94</td>
<td>1-94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>95+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Question ID: FHS.410_02.000
Instrument Variable Name: LHAL27T
Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT27

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had blood problem?

Universe: \( \text{AGE} \geq 18 \) and \( \text{LAHCA27} = '1' \)

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to blood problem

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: functional limitation; blood; blood-forming organs
Notes: None

Duration of blood problem: Time unit

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Day(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Week(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Month(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Year(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Question ID:** FHS.410_02.000  R01  RECODE  
Instrument Variable Name: 
Final Documentation Name: LADURA27

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had blood problem?**

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and LAHCA27_ = '1'  
**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to blood problem

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** functional limitation; blood; blood-forming organs  
**Notes:** Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA27.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Duration of blood problem (in years)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01-84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Question ID:** FHS.410_02.000  R02  RECODE  
Instrument Variable Name: 
Final Documentation Name: LADURB27

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had blood problem?**

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and LAHCA27_ = '1'  
**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to blood problem

**Sources:** LATIME27; LAUNIT27  
**Recodes:** LACHRC27  
**Keywords:** functional limitation; blood; blood-forming organs  
**Notes:** None

**Duration of blood problem recode 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Question ID:** FHS.410_02.000  R03  **RECODE**  Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LACHRC27

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had blood problem?**

**Universe:**  
AGE >= 18 and LAHCA27_ = '1'

**Description:**  
Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to blood problem

**Sources:** LAHCA27; LADURB27

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** functional limitation; blood; blood-forming organs

**Notes:** None

Blood problem condition status

1  Chronic
2  Not chronic
9  Unknown if chronic

**Question ID:** FHS.412_01.000  Instrument Variable Name: LHAL28N

**Final Documentation Name:** LATIME28

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a benign tumor?**

**Universe:**  
AGE >= 18 and LAHCA28_ = '1'

**Description:**  
Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to benign tumor

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** functional limitation; tumor; cyst; benign

**Notes:** Years are topcoded at 85

Duration of benign tumor: Number of units

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01-94</td>
<td>1-94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>95+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsX : Family Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06

Question ID: FHS.412_02.000
Instrument Variable Name: LHAL28T
Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT28

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a benign tumor?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA28_ = '1'
Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to benign tumor

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: functional limitation; tumor; cyst; benign
Notes: None

Duration of benign tumor: Time unit

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Day(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Week(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Month(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Year(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Question ID: FHS.412_02.000 R01 RECODE
Instrument Variable Name: LADURA28
Final Documentation Name: LADURA28

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a benign tumor?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA28_ = '1'
Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to benign tumor

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: functional limitation; tumor; cyst; benign
Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA28.

Duration of benign tumor (in years)

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>Less than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01-84</td>
<td>01-84 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85</td>
<td>85+ years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Unknown number of years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question ID: FHS.412_02.000 R02 RECODE</th>
<th>Instrument Variable Name:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Final Documentation Name: LADURB28</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a benign tumor?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA28_ = '1'</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to benign tumor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sources: LATIME28; LACUNIT28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recodes: LACHRC28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keywords: functional limitation; tumor; cyst; benign</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes: None</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Duration of benign tumor recode 2**

| 1 | Less than 3 months |
| 2 | 3-5 months |
| 3 | 6-12 months |
| 4 | More than 1 year |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question ID: FHS.412_02.000 R03 RECODE</th>
<th>Instrument Variable Name:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Final Documentation Name: LACHRC28</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a benign tumor?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA28_ = '1'</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to benign tumor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sources: LAHCA28; LADURB28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recodes: None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keywords: functional limitation; tumor; cyst; benign</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes: None</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Benign tumor condition status**

| 1 | Chronic |
| 2 | Not chronic |
| 9 | Unknown if chronic |
### Question ID: FHS.414_01.000
**Instrument Variable Name:** LHAL29N  
**Final Documentation Name:** LATIME29

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had alcohol or drug problem?**

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and LAHCA29_ = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to alcohol or drug problem

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** functional limitation; alcohol; substance abuse; drugs  
**Notes:** Years are topcoded at 85

**Duration of alcohol or drug problem: Number of units**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01-94</td>
<td>1-94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>95+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Question ID: FHS.414_02.000
**Instrument Variable Name:** LHAL29T  
**Final Documentation Name:** LAUNIT29

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had alcohol or drug problem?**

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and LAHCA29_ = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to alcohol or drug problem

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** functional limitation; alcohol; substance abuse; drugs  
**Notes:** None

**Duration of alcohol or drug problem: Time unit**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Day(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Week(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Month(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Year(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Question ID: FHS.414_02.000 R01 RECODE

#### Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: LADURA29

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had alcohol or drug problem?**

**Universe:** `AGE >= 18 and LAHCA29_ = '1'`

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to alcohol or drug problem

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** functional limitation; alcohol; substance abuse; drugs

**Notes:** Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person’s age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA29.

**Duration of alcohol or drug problem (in years)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>Less than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01-84</td>
<td>01-84 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85</td>
<td>85+ years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Unknown number of years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Question ID: FHS.414_02.000 R02 RECODE

#### Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: LADURB29

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had alcohol or drug problem?**

**Universe:** `AGE >= 18 and LAHCA29_ = '1'`

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to alcohol or drug problem

**Sources:** LATIME29; LAUNIT29

**Recodes:** LACHRC29

**Keywords:** functional limitation; alcohol; substance abuse; drugs

**Notes:** None

**Duration of alcohol or drug problem recode 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than 3 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3-5 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>6-12 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>More than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
How long {have you/has ALIAS} had alcohol or drug problem?

**Question ID:** FHS.414_02.000  R03  **RECODE**  Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LACHRC29

**Universe:** AGE > = 18 and LAHCA29_ = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to alcohol or drug problem

**Sources:** LAHCA29; LADURB29

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** functional limitation; alcohol; substance abuse; drugs

**Notes:** None

### Alcohol or drug problem condition status

1  Chronic  
2  Not chronic  
9  Unknown if chronic

---

How long {have you/has alias} had other mental problems?

**Question ID:** FHS.416_01.000  **Instrument Variable Name:** LHAL30N  
Final Documentation Name: LATIME30

**Universe:** AGE > = 18 and LAHCA30_ = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other mental problem

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** functional limitation; mental illness; ADD; bipolar; schizophrenia

**Notes:** Years are topcoded at 85

### Duration of other mental problem: Number of units

01-94  1-94  
95  95+  
96  Since birth  
97  Refused  
98  Not ascertained  
99  Don't know
Question ID: FHS.416_02.000

How long {have you/has alias} had other mental problems?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA30_ = '1'

Duration of other mental problem: Time unit

1  Day(s)
2  Week(s)
3  Month(s)
4  Year(s)
6  Since birth
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know

Question ID: FHS.416_02.000 R01  RECODE

How long {have you/has alias} had other mental problems?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA30_ = '1'

Duration of other mental problem (in years)

00  Less than 1 year
01-84 01-84 years
85 85+ years
96 Unknown number of years
97 Refused
98 Not ascertained
99 Don't know
**Question ID:** FHS.416_02.000  R02  RECODE  

**Instrument Variable Name:** 
Final Documentation Name: LADURB30

**How long {have you/has alias} had other mental problems?**

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and LAHCA30_ = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other mental problem

**Sources:** LATIME30; LAUNIT30

**Recodes:** LACHRC30

**Keywords:** functional limitation; mental illness; ADD; bipolar; schizophrenia

**Notes:** None

**Duration of other mental problem recode 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than 3 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3-5 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>6-12 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>More than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Question ID:** FHS.416_02.000  R03  RECODE  

**Instrument Variable Name:** 
Final Documentation Name: LACHRC30

**How long {have you/has alias} had other mental problems?**

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and LAHCA30_ = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other mental problem

**Sources:** LAHCA30; LADURB30

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** functional limitation; mental illness; ADD; bipolar; schizophrenia

**Notes:** None

**Other mental problem condition status**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Unknown if chronic</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Question ID:** FHS.418_01.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** LHAL31N  
**Final Documentation Name:** LATIME31

**How long have you/has ALIAS had surgical after-effects?**

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and LAHCA31_ = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to surgical after-effects

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** functional limitation; operation; surgery; other medical treatment

**Notes:** Years are topcoded at 85

**Duration of surgical after-effects: Number of units**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01-94</td>
<td>1-94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>95+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Question ID:** FHS.418_02.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** LHAL31T  
**Final Documentation Name:** LAUNIT31

**How long have you/has ALIAS had surgical after-effects?**

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and LAHCA31_ = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to surgical after-effects

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** functional limitation; operation; surgery; other medical treatment

**Notes:** None

**Duration of surgical after-effects: Time unit**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Day(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Week(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Month(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Year(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Question ID:** FHS.418_02.000  **R01**  **RECODE**  
**Instrument Variable Name:** 
**Final Documentation Name:** LADURA31

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had surgical after-effects?**

**Universe:**  AGE >= 18 and LAHCA31_ = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to surgical after-effects

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** functional limitation; operation; surgery; other medical treatment

**Notes:** Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA31.

**Duration of surgical after-effects (in years)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>Less than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01-84</td>
<td>01-84 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85</td>
<td>85+ years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Unknown number of years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Question ID:** FHS.418_02.000  **R02**  **RECODE**  
**Instrument Variable Name:** 
**Final Documentation Name:** LADURB31

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had surgical after-effects?**

**Universe:**  AGE >= 18 and LAHCA31_ = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to surgical after-effects

**Sources:** LATIME31; LAUNIT31

**Recodes:** LACHRC31

**Keywords:** functional limitation; operation; surgery; other medical treatment

**Notes:** None

**Duration of surgical after-effects recode 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than 3 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3-5 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>6-12 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>More than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
How long {have you/has ALIAS} had surgical after-effects?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA31_ = '1'
Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to surgical after-effects

Sources: LAHCA31; LADURB31
Recodes: None
Keywords: functional limitation; operation; surgery; other medical treatment
Notes: None

Surgical after-effects condition status

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Unknown if chronic</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had "old age" related problems?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA32_ = '1'
Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to "old age"

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: functional limitation; elderly; old age; aging
Notes: Years are topcoded at 85

Duration of "old age": Number of units

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01-94</td>
<td>1-94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>95+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question ID: FHS.420_02.000
Instrument Variable Name: LHAL32T
Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT32

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had "old age" related problems?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA32_ = '1'
Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to "old age"

Duration of "old age": Number of units

- 1 Day(s)
- 2 Week(s)
- 3 Month(s)
- 4 Year(s)
- 6 Since birth
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Question ID: FHS.420_02.000 R01 RECODE
Instrument Variable Name: LADURA32
Final Documentation Name: LADURA32

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had "old age" related problems?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA32_ = '1'
Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to "old age"

Duration of "old age" (in years)

- 00 Less than 1 year
- 01-84 01-84 years
- 85 85+ years
- 96 Unknown number of years
- 97 Refused
- 98 Not ascertained
- 99 Don't know
Question ID: FHS.420_02.000  R02  RECODE  Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name: LADURB32

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had "old age" related problems?**

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA32_ = '1'
Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to "old age"
Sources: LATIME32; LAUNIT32
Recodes: LACHRC32
Keywords: functional limitation; elderly; old age; aging
Notes: None

Duration of "old age" recode 2

- 1 Less than 3 months
- 2 3-5 months
- 3 6-12 months
- 4 More than 1 year
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Question ID: FHS.420_02.000  R03  RECODE  Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name: LACHRC32

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had "old age" related problems?**

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA32_ = '1'
Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to "old age"
Sources: LAHCA32; LADURB32
Recodes: None
Keywords: functional limitation; elderly; old age; aging
Notes: None

"Old age" condition status

- 1 Chronic
- 2 Not chronic
- 9 Unknown if chronic
How long have you had fatigue problem?

Universe: \( \text{AGE} \geq 18 \) and \( \text{LAHCA33} = '1' \)

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to fatigue problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; fatigue; tiredness; weakness

Notes: Years are topcoded at 85

Duration of fatigue problem: Number of units

- 01-94: 1-94
- 95: 95+
- 96: Since birth
- 97: Refused
- 98: Not ascertained
- 99: Don't know

How long have you had fatigue problem?

Universe: \( \text{AGE} \geq 18 \) and \( \text{LAHCA33} = '1' \)

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to fatigue problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; fatigue; tiredness; weakness

Notes: None

Duration of fatigue problem: Time unit

- 1: Day(s)
- 2: Week(s)
- 3: Month(s)
- 4: Year(s)
- 6: Since birth
- 7: Refused
- 8: Not ascertained
- 9: Don't know
2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx  : Family Health Status & Limitations
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06

Question ID:  FHS.422_02.000  R01  RECODE  Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name: LADURA33

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had fatigue problem?
Universe:  AGE >= 18 and LAHCA33_ = '1'
Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to fatigue problem

Sources:  None
Recodes:  None
Keywords: functional limitation; fatigue; tiredness; weakness
Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA33.

Duration of fatigue problem (in years)
00  Less than 1 year
01-84  01-84 years
85  85+ years
96  Unknown number of years
97  Refused
98  Not ascertained
99  Don't know

Question ID:  FHS.422_02.000  R02  RECODE  Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name: LADURB33

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had fatigue problem?
Universe:  AGE >= 18 and LAHCA33_ = '1'
Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to fatigue problem

Sources:  LATIME33; LAUNIT33
Recodes:  LACHRC33
Keywords: functional limitation; fatigue; tiredness; weakness
Notes: None

Duration of fatigue problem recode 2
1  Less than 3 months
2  3-5 months
3  6-12 months
4  More than 1 year
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know
Question ID: FHS.422_02.000 R03 RECODE
Final Documentation Name: LACHRC33

How long \{have you/has ALIAS\} had fatigue problem?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA33_ = '1'
Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to fatigue problem

Sources: LAHCA33; LADURB33
Recodes: None
Keywords: functional limitation; fatigue; tiredness; weakness
Notes: None

Fatigue problem condition status

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Unknown if chronic</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Question ID: FHS.424_01.000
Instrument Variable Name: LHAL34N
Final Documentation Name: LATIME34

How long \{have you/has ALIAS\} had a pregnancy-related problem?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA34_ = '1'
Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to pregnancy related problem

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: functional limitation; pregnancy
Notes: Years are topcoded at 85

Duration of pregnancy-related problem: Number of units

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01-94</td>
<td>1-94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>95+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a pregnancy-related problem?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA34_ = '1'
Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to pregnancy related problem

Duration of pregnancy-related problem: Time unit
1 Day(s)
2 Week(s)
3 Month(s)
4 Year(s)
6 Since birth
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a pregnancy-related problem?

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA34_ = '1'
Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to pregnancy-related problem

Duration of pregnancy-related problem (in years)
00 Less than 1 year
01-84 01-84 years
85 85+ years
96 Unknown number of years
97 Refused
98 Not ascertained
99 Don't know
### Question ID: FHS.424_02.000 R02 RECODE

**Instrument Variable Name:**

**Final Documentation Name:** LADURB34

#### How long have you/has ALIAS had a pregnancy-related problem?

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and LAHCA34_ = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to pregnancy-related problem

**Sources:** LATIME34; LAUNIT34

**Recodes:** LACHRC34

**Keywords:** functional limitation; pregnancy

**Notes:** None

**Duration of pregnancy-related problem recode 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Recode</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than 3 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3-5 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>6-12 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>More than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Question ID: FHS.424_02.000 R03 RECODE

**Instrument Variable Name:**

**Final Documentation Name:** LACHRC34

#### How long have you/has ALIAS had a pregnancy-related problem?

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and LAHCA34_ = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to pregnancy-related problem

**Sources:** LAHCA34; LADURB34

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** functional limitation; pregnancy

**Notes:** None

**Pregnancy-related condition status**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Recode</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Unknown if chronic</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Question ID:** FHS.450_01.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** LHAL90N  
**Final Documentation Name:** LATIME90

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had {problem in LAHCA_S1}?**

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and LAHCA90 = '1'  
**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other N.E.C. problem (1)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Duration of other N.E.C. problem (1): Number of units</th>
<th>01-94</th>
<th>1-94</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>95</td>
<td>95+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>96</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Question ID:** FHS.450_02.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** LHAL90T  
**Final Documentation Name:** LAUNIT90

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had {problem in LAHCA_S1}?**

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and LAHCA90 = '1'  
**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other N.E.C. problem (1)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Duration of other N.E.C. problem (1): Time unit</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>Day(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Week(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Month(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Year(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Question ID: FHS.450_02.000 R01 RECODE

**Instrument Variable Name:**

Final Documentation Name: LADURA90

**How long have you/has ALIAS had [problem in LAHCA_S1]?**

**Universe:** 

AGE >= 18 and LAHCA90 = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other N.E.C. problem (1)

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** functional limitation; not elsewhere classified

**Notes:** Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA90.

#### Duration of other N.E.C. problem (1) (in years)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>Less than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01-84</td>
<td>01-84 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85</td>
<td>85+ years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Unknown number of years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Question ID: FHS.450_02.000 R02 RECODE

**Instrument Variable Name:**

Final Documentation Name: LADURB90

**How long have you/has ALIAS had [problem in LAHCA_S1]?**

**Universe:** 

AGE >= 18 and LAHCA90 = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other N.E.C. problem (1)

**Sources:** LATIME90; LAUNIT90

**Recodes:** LACHRC90

**Keywords:** functional limitation; not elsewhere classified

**Notes:** None

#### Duration of other N.E.C. problem (1) recode 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than 3 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3-5 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>6-12 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>More than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Question ID:** FHS.450_02.000  R03  RECODE

**Instrument Variable Name:**
Final Documentation Name: LACHRC90

**How long have you had the problem in LAHCA_S1?**

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and LAHCA90 = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other N.E.C. problem (1)

**Sources:** LAHCA90; LADURB90

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** functional limitation; not elsewhere classified

**Notes:** None

**Other N.E.C. problem (1) condition status**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Unknown if chronic</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Question ID:** FHS.452_01.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** LHAL91N

**Final Documentation Name:** LATIME91

**How long have you had the problem in LAHCA_S2?**

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and LAHCA91 = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other N.E.C. problem (2)

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** functional limitation; not elsewhere classified

**Notes:** Years are topcoded at 85

**Duration of other N.E.C. problem (2): Number of units**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01-94</td>
<td>1-94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>95+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Since birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
How long {have you/has ALIAS} had {problem in LAHCA_S2}?

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and LAHCA91 = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other N.E.C. problem (2)

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** functional limitation; not elsewhere classified

**Notes:** Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA91.

**Duration of other N.E.C. problem (2): Time unit**

1. Day(s)
2. Week(s)
3. Month(s)
4. Year(s)
5. Since birth
6. Refused
7. Not ascertained
8. Don't know

**Duration of other N.E.C. problem (2) (in years)**

00. Less than 1 year
01-84. 01-84 years
85. 85+ years
96. Unknown number of years
97. Refused
98. Not ascertained
99. Don't know
**Question ID:** FHS.452_02.000  R02  RECODE

**Instrument Variable Name:**

**Final Documentation Name:** LADURB91

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had {problem in LAHCA_S2}?**

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and LAHCA91 = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other N.E.C. problem (2)

**Sources:** LATIME91; LAUNIT91

**Recodes:** LACHRC91

**Keywords:** functional limitation; not elsewhere classified

**Notes:** None

**Duration of other N.E.C. problem (2) recode2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than 3 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3-5 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>6-12 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>More than 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Question ID:** FHS.452_02.000  R03  RECODE

**Instrument Variable Name:**

**Final Documentation Name:** LACHRC91

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had {problem in LAHCA_S2}?**

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and LAHCA91 = '1'

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other N.E.C. problem (2)

**Sources:** LAHCA91; LADURB91

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** functional limitation; not elsewhere classified

**Notes:** None

**Other N.E.C. problem (2) condition status**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Unknown if chronic</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Question ID: FHS.452_02.000 R04 RECODE

**Instrument Variable Name:**
- Final Documentation Name: LCONDRT

**Recode**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Recode</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>At least one condition causing LA is chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No condition causing LA is chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Unk if any condition causing LA is chronic</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Universe:**
- AGE = All and LA1AR = 1

**Sources:**
- Child: LCCHRC1-13, LCCHRC90, LCCHRC91; Adult: LACHRC1-34, LACHRC90, LACHRC91

**Keywords:**
- functional limitation; chronic condition

**Notes:**
- None

---

### Question ID: FHS.452_02.000 R05 RECODE

**Instrument Variable Name:**
- Final Documentation Name: LACHRONR

**Recode**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Recode</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Not limited in any way (incl unk if limited)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Limited; caused by at least one chronic cond</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Limited; not caused by chronic cond</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Limited; unk if cond is chronic</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Universe:**
- AGE = All

**Description:**
- All persons

**Sources:**
- LCONDRT; LA1AR

**Recodes:**
- None

**Keywords:**
- functional limitation; chronic condition

**Notes:**
- None
2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
Person  
personsx: Family Health Status & Limitations  
PUBLIC USE  
Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06

**Question ID:** FHS.500_00.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** PHSTAT  
**Final Documentation Name:** PHSTAT

Would you say {your/ALIAS's} health in general is excellent, very good, good, fair, or poor?

**Universe:** AGE = ALL  
**Description:** All persons

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** functional limitation; health status  
**Notes:** None

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reported health status</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Excellent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Very good</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Good</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Fair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Poor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Question ID:** FAU.020_00.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** PDMED12M1-PDMED12M25  
**Final Documentation Name:** PDMED12M

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, has medical care been delayed for {person} because of worry about the cost? (Do not include dental care)

**Universe:** All  
**Description:** All persons

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** medical care; delayed care; expense; cost worry  
**Notes:** Family/person variable conversion

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Was medical care delayed for - - (cost), 12m</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Question ID: FAU.040_00.000

**Question:** DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, was there any time when {person} needed medical care, but did not get it because {person} couldn't afford it?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Universe:</th>
<th>All</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description:</td>
<td>All persons</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** medical care; no care; expense; afford care

**Notes:** (1) Family/person variable conversion. (2) Question sequence implies that dental care has been excluded from this question.

| Did - - need and NOT get medical care (cost), 12m |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

### Question ID: FAU.060_00.000

**Question:** DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, was {person} a patient in a hospital OVERNIGHT? Do not include an overnight stay in the emergency room. [Remember to include any new mothers and/or babies who were hospitalized for the baby's birth.]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Universe:</th>
<th>All</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description:</td>
<td>All persons</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** medical care; hospital; overnight; hospital episodes

**Notes:** Family/person variable conversion

| Was - - in a hospital OVERNIGHT, 12m |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**

**Person**

**personsx** : Family Access to Health Care & Utilization

**PUBLIC USE**

**Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FAU.070_00.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** HOSPNO  
**Final Documentation Name:** HOSPNO

**How many different times did [person] stay in any hospital overnight or longer DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS?**

**Universe:** PHOSPYR ='1'

**Description:** Persons who stayed overnight in a hospital during past 12 months (excl. ER)

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** medical care; hospital; overnight; hospital episodes

**Notes:**  
(1) Question sequence implies that overnight stays in the emergency room have been excluded from this question.  
(2) Some respondents reported a large number of hospitalizations and/or hospital nights; these cases have not been edited for reasonableness.

---

**Number of times in hospital overnight, 12m**

- 001-365: 1-365 times
- 997: Refused
- 998: Not ascertained
- 999: Don't know

---

**Question ID:** FAU.110_00.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** HPNITE  
**Final Documentation Name:** HPNITE

**Altogether how many nights was [person] in the hospital DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS?**

**Universe:** PHOSPYR = '1'

**Description:** Persons who stayed overnight in a hospital during past 12 months (excl. ER)

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** medical care; hospital; overnight; hospital episodes

**Notes:**  
(1) Question sequence implies that overnight stays in the emergency room have been excluded from this question.  
(2) Some respondents reported a large number of hospitalizations and/or hospital nights; these cases have not been edited for reasonableness.

---

**Number of nights in hospital, 12m**

- 001-365: 1-365 nights
- 997: Refused
- 998: Not ascertained
- 999: Don't know
During those 2 WEEKS, did {person} receive care AT HOME from a nurse or other health care professional?

Do not include dental care. Do not include care received while an overnight patient in a hospital.

Did - - receive HOME care by health professional, 2 wk

1  Yes
2  No
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know

How many home visits did {person} receive during those 2 WEEKS?

Number of HOME visits by health professional, 2wk

01-50  1-50 home visits
97  Refused
98  Not ascertained
99  Don't know
During those 2 WEEKS, did {person} get any medical advice or test results over the PHONE from a doctor, nurse, or other health care professional?

Do not include phone calls to make appointments, for billing questions, or for prescription refills.

| Universe: | All |
| Description: | All persons |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: health care professional; medical care; medical advice; telephone contacts; test results

Notes: (1) Family/person variable conversion. (2) Question sequence implies that phone calls for dental care have been excluded from this question.

Did--get advice/test results by phone, 2wk

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

During those 2 WEEKS, how many telephone calls were made about {person}?

| Universe: | PHCPH2WR='1' |
| Description: | Persons for whom medical advice or test results were received over the PHONE from a health care professional during past 2 weeks (excl. calls for appts, billing questions, and/or prescription refills) |

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: health care professional; medical care; medical advice; telephone contacts; test results

Notes: Question sequence implies that phone calls about dental care and calls for appointments, billing questions, and/or prescription refills have been excluded from this question.

Number of PHONE calls to health professional, 2wk

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01-50</td>
<td>1-50 calls</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question ID: FAU.190_00.000

During those 2 WEEKS, did {person} see a doctor or other health care professional at a doctor's OFFICE, a clinic, an emergency room, or some other place? (Do not include times during an overnight hospital stay.)

Universe: All
Description: All persons

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: health care professional; doctor visit; office visit; emergency room (ER) visit; emergency department (ED) visit; clinic visit; appointment
Notes: (1) Family/person variable conversion. (2) Question sequence implies that visits for dental care have been excluded from this question.

Did - - see health professional in office, etc, 2wk

1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

Question ID: FAU.200_00.000

How many times did {person} visit a doctor or other health care professional during those 2 WEEKS?

Universe: PHCDV2W='1'
Description: Persons who had a visit to a health care professional during past 2 weeks (excl. visits during an overnight hosp stay)

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: health care professional; doctor visit; office visit; emergency room (ER) visit; emergency department (ED) visit; clinic visit; appointment
Notes: Question sequence implies that visits during an overnight hospital stay and visits for dental care have been excluded from this question.

Number of times VISITED health professional, 2wk

01-50 1-50 times
97 Refused
98 Not ascertained
99 Don't know
Question ID: FAU.220_00.000

Universe: All persons

Description: All persons

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: health care professional; doctor visit; doctor care; health care visit; ER visit; ED visit; 10+ visits

Notes: Family/person variable conversion.

**Did - - receive care 10+ times, 12m**

1. Yes
2. No
7. Refused
8. Not ascertained
9. Don't know

---

Question ID: FHL.070_00.000 R01 RECODE

Universe: AGE = ALL

Description: All persons

Sources: MEDICARE, MEDICAID, PRIVATE, OTHERPUB, SCHIP, OTHERGOV, MILITARY

Recodes: None

Keywords: Health insurance coverage

Notes: The uninsured are persons who did not report having health insurance at the time of the interview under private health insurance, Medicare, Medicaid, State Children’s Health Insurance Program (SCHIP), a State-sponsored health plan, other government programs, or military health plan (includes TRICARE, VA, and CHAMP-VA). This definition of uninsured matches that used in Health United States.

Cov stat as used in Health United States

1. Not covered
2. Covered
7. Refused
8. Not ascertained
9. Don't know
MEDICARE coverage recode

1. Yes, information
2. Yes, but no information
3. No
7. Refused
8. Not ascertained
9. Don't know

FHI.090_00.000

Earlier I recorded that you/person are/is covered by Medicare. May I please see your/person's Medicare card to determine the type of coverage?

*Read if necessary: What type of Medicare do you/does person have? Is it Part A - hospital insurance, Part B - medical insurance, or both?

Type of Medicare coverage

1. Part A - Hospital only
2. Part B - Medical only
3. Both Part A and Part B
7. Refused
8. Not ascertained
9. Don't know
### Question ID: FHI.095_00.000

**Institution Variable Name:** MCCHOICE  
**Final Documentation Name:** MCCHOICE

**Medicare Advantage is the new name for Medicare Plus Choice plans. [Are you/Is person] enrolled in a Medicare Advantage plan?**

- **Universe:** $AGE = ALL$ and $(MCPART=2 \text{ or } MCPART=3 \text{ or } MCPART=7 \text{ or } MCPART=8 \text{ or } MCPART=9)$
- **Description:** All persons with Medicare who have signed up for part B coverage or for whom it is unknown if they have signed up for Part B coverage

- **Sources:** None
- **Recodes:** None
- **Keywords:** Medicare, Medicare Advantage, Medicare Plus Choice, Medicare Part C
- **Notes:** Medicare Advantage is the new name for the Medicare Plus Choice program.

**Enrolled in Medicare Advantage Plan**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Question ID: FHI.100_00.000

**Institution Variable Name:** MCHMO  
**Final Documentation Name:** MCHMO

**[Are you/Is person] under a Medicare managed care arrangement, such as an HMO, that is, a Health Maintenance Organization?** (With an HMO, you must generally receive care from HMO doctors, otherwise the expense is not covered unless you were referred by the HMO or there was a medical emergency).

- **Universe:** $AGE = ALL$ and $(MCPART=2 \text{ or } MCPART=3 \text{ or } MCPART=7 \text{ or } MCPART=8 \text{ or } MCPART=9)$
- **Description:** All persons with Medicare who have signed up for part B coverage or for whom it is unknown if they have signed up for Part B coverage

- **Sources:** None
- **Recodes:** None
- **Keywords:** Medicare Health Maintenance Organizations
- **Notes:** None

**Is - - signed up with an HMO**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Question ID:** FHL110_00.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** MCNAME  
**Final Documentation Name:** MCNAME

**Universe:**  
AGE = ALL and MCHMO = '1'

**Description:**  
All persons with Medicare who report that they are covered by a Medicare HMO

**Sources:** MCNAME  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** Medicare Managed Care; Medicare Advantage Model types  
**Notes:** This is a new name for MCNAME. Verbatim responses to MCNAME are coded to Medicare Advantage Model types. The "other" category includes PFFS and PPO plans as well as Medicare Demonstrations.

---

**Medicare HMO name**

- 04 Medigap plan
- 12 Group
- 22 Staff
- 32 IPA
- 92 Other
- 97 Refused
- 98 Not ascertained
- 99 Don't know

---

**Question ID:** FHL114_00.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** MCREF  
**Final Documentation Name:** MCREF

**Under [your/person’s] Medicare plan, if [you need/he needs/she needs] to go to a different doctor or place for special care, [do you/does he/does she] need approval or a referral? Do not include emergency care.**

**Universe:**  
AGE = ALL and (MCPART= '2' or MCPART= '3' or MCPART= '7' or MCPART= '8' or MCPART= '9')

**Description:**  
All persons with Medicare who have signed up for Part B coverage or for whom it is unknown if they have signed up for Part B coverage

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** Medicare, Referral  
**Notes:** None

**Need a referral for special care**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know
Question ID: FHI.116_00.000

**Universe:**
AGE = ALL and (MCPART = '2' or MCPART = '3' or MCPART = '7' or MCPART = '8' or MCPART = '9')

**Description:**
All persons with Medicare who have signed up for Part B coverage or for whom it is unknown if they have signed up for Part B coverage.

**Notes:**
None

---

**Keywords:** Medicare, Better benefits

---

Question ID: FHI.118_00.000

**Universe:**
AGE = ALL and (MEDICARE = '1' or MEDICARE = '2')

**Description:**
All persons with Medicare.

**Notes:**
This is a new question beginning 2004.

---

**Keywords:** Medicare; Prescription drug card

---

**Question:**
Besides {your/person's} Medicare insurance, {are you/is person} paying an additional monthly or yearly premium to receive a more comprehensive health benefit plan?

**Response Options:**
1. Yes
2. No
7. Refused
8. Not ascertained
9. Don't know

---

**Question:**
{Are you/Is person} enrolled in a Medicare Prescription Drug Discount Card Endorsement Program?

*Read if necessary: {Do you/Does person} have a prescription drug discount card?*

**Response Options:**
1. Yes
2. No
7. Refused
8. Not ascertained
9. Don't know
**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**

**Person**

**personsx : Family Health Insurance**

**PUBLIC USE**

**Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHI.070_00.000  R04  RECODE

**Instrument Variable Name:**

Final Documentation Name: MEDICAID

**Universe:** AGE = ALL

**Description:** All persons

**Sources:** HIKINDD, MCAIDPRB

**Rcodes:** NOTCOV

**Keywords:** medicaid

**Notes:** The Medicaid recode is based on responses to FHI.070 and FHI.073 as well as responses to the verbatim fields FHI.160, FHI.172, FHI.175, FHI.178, FHI.250, FHI.257, FHI.264 and FHI.291.

---

**Medicaid coverage recode**

1. Yes, information
2. Yes, but no information
3. No
7. Refused
8. Not ascertained
9. Don't know

---

**Question ID:** FHI.120_00.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** MACHMD

Final Documentation Name: MACHMD

The next questions are about Medicaid coverage. In this State it is also called [state name]. {You are/Person is} listed as having Medicaid coverage. Can {you/person} go to ANY doctor who will accept Medicaid or MUST [you/he/she] choose from a book or list of doctors or is a doctor assigned?

**Universe:** AGE = ALL and (MEDICAID = '1' or MEDICAID = '2')

**Description:** All persons with Medicaid coverage

**Sources:** None

**Rcodes:** None

**Keywords:** Medicaid

**Notes:** None

Any doc, chooses from a list, doc assigned

1. Any doctor
2. Select from book/list
3. Doctor is assigned
7. Refused
8. Not ascertained
9. Don't know
Question ID: FHI.140_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: MAPCMD

Final Documentation Name: MAPCMD

{Are you/Is person} required to sign up with a certain primary care doctor, group of doctors, or certain clinic which [you/he/she] must go to for all of [your/his/her] routine care? Do not include emergency care or care from a specialist [you were/he was/she was] referred to.

Universe: 

AGE = ALL and (MEDICAID = '1' or MEDICAID = '2')

Description: All persons with Medicaid coverage

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: Medicaid
Notes: None

Primary care physician for routine care

1   Yes
2   No
7   Refused
8   Not ascertained
9   Don't know

Question ID: FHI.150_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: MAREF

Final Documentation Name: MAREF

Under {your/person’s} Medicaid plan, if [you need/he needs/she needs] to go to a different doctor or place for special care, [do you/does he/does she] need approval or a referral? Do not include emergency care.

Universe: 

AGE = ALL and (MEDICAID = '1' or MEDICAID = '2')

Description: All persons with Medicaid coverage

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: Medicaid
Notes: None

Need a referral for special care

1   Yes
2   No
7   Refused
8   Not ascertained
9   Don't know
### Question ID: FHI.070_00.000  R05  RECODE
#### Universe: AGE = ALL
#### Description: All persons
#### Sources: HIKINDJ, SINCOV
#### Recodes: None
#### Keywords: Single service plan, dental, vision, prescription, disability
#### Notes: The SINGLE recode is based on responses to FHI.070 and FHI.074 as well as responses to the verbatim fields FHI.160, FHI.172, FHI.175, FHI.178, FHI.250, FHI.257, FHI.264 and FHI.291.

**Single service plan recode**

1. Yes, with information
2. Yes, but no information
3. No
7. Refused
8. Not ascertained
9. Don't know

### Question ID: FHI.156_01.000
#### Instrument Variable Name: SSTYPE21-SSTYPE29 and SSTYPE210
#### Final Documentation Name: SSTYPEA
#### What type of service or care does {your/person's} single service plan or plans pay for?
#### Universe: AGE = ALL and (SINGLE = '1' or SINGLE = '2')
#### Description: All persons covered by a single service plan
#### Sources: None
#### Recodes: None
#### Keywords: Single service plan
#### Notes: None

**Accidents**

1. Mentioned
2. Not mentioned
7. Refused
8. Not ascertained
9. Don't know
Question ID: FHI.156_02.000  
Instrument Variable Name: SSTYPE21-SSTYPE29 and SSTYPE210
Final Documentation Name: SSTYPEB

What type of service or care does [your/person's] single service plan or plans pay for?

Universe: AGE = ALL and (SINGLE = '1' or SINGLE = '2')
Description: All persons covered by a single service plan

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: Single service plan
Notes: None

AIDS care
1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

Question ID: FHI.156_03.000  
Instrument Variable Name: SSTYPE21-SSTYPE29 and SSTYPE210
Final Documentation Name: SSTYPEC

What type of service or care does [your/person's] single service plan or plans pay for?

Universe: AGE = ALL and (SINGLE = '1' or SINGLE = '2')
Description: All persons covered by a single service plan

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: Single service plan
Notes: None

Cancer treatment
1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know
Question ID: FHI.156_04.000

What type of service or care does [your/person's] single service plan or plans pay for?

Universe: AGE = ALL and (SINGLE = '1' or SINGLE = '2')

Description: All persons covered by a single service plan

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: Single service plan
Notes: None

Catastrophic care

1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

Question ID: FHI.156_05.000

What type of service or care does [your/person's] single service plan or plans pay for?

Universe: AGE = ALL and (SINGLE = '1' or SINGLE = '2')

Description: All persons covered by a single service plan

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: Single service plan
Notes: None

Dental care

1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know
What type of service or care does your single service plan or plans pay for?

Disability insurance
1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

Hospice care
1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know
### Question ID: FHI.156_08.000

**Universe:** 
AGE = ALL and (SINGLE = '1' or SINGLE = '2')

**Description:** All persons covered by a single service plan

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** Single service plan

**Notes:** None

**Hospitalization only**

1. Mentioned
2. Not mentioned
7. Refused
8. Not ascertained
9. Don't know

### Question ID: FHI.156_09.000

**Universe:** 
AGE = ALL and (SINGLE = '1' or SINGLE = '2')

**Description:** All persons covered by a single service plan

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** Single service plan

**Notes:** None

**Long-term care**

1. Mentioned
2. Not mentioned
7. Refused
8. Not ascertained
9. Don't know
What type of service or care does {your/person's} single service plan or plans pay for?

**Universe:**

\[
\text{AGE} = \text{ALL and (SINGLE = '1' or SINGLE = '2')}
\]

**Description:**

All persons covered by a single service plan

---

**Question ID:** FHI.156_11.000

**Description:**

All persons covered by a single service plan

---

Vision care

1. Mentioned
2. Not mentioned
7. Refused
8. Not ascertained
9. Don't know
Question ID: FHI.156_12.000

What type of service or care does [your/person's] single service plan or plans pay for?

Universe: AGE = ALL and (SINGLE = '1' or SINGLE = '2')

Description: All persons covered by a single service plan

Sources: None

Keywords: Single service plan

Notes: None

Other

1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

Question ID: FHI.070_00.000 R06 RECODE

Private health insurance recode

1 Yes, information
2 Yes, but no information
3 No
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

Sources: HIKINDA, HIKINDC

Recodes: NOTCOV

Keywords: Private health insurance

Notes: The PRIVATE recode is based on responses to FHI.070 and FHI.073 as well as responses to the verbatim fields FHI.160, FHI.172, FHI.175, FHI.178, FHI.250, FHI.257, FHI.264 and FHI.290.
**Question ID:** FHI.160_00.000  R07  RECODE  

**Instrument Variable Name:**

**Final Documentation Name:** HITYPE1

**Universe:**  
AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2')

**Description:**  
All persons with private health insurance

**Sources:** HIPNAM1; HIPNAM2; HIPNAM3; HIPNAM4

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** Private health insurance; Managed care; HMO; PPO; POS; Fee-for-Service

**Notes:** Plan names are collected with the following question: What is the COMPLETE name of the first plan? Do NOT include plans that only provide extra cash while in the hospital or plans that pay for only one type of service, such as nursing home care, accidents, or dental care. Plan names may also be located in FHI.172, FHI.175, and FHI.180. These plan names are coded to a plan type which is found in the Health Insurance Plan Appendix.

**Name of plan (Plan 1)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01-92</td>
<td>Refer to Health Insurance Plan Appendix</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Question ID:** FHI.200_01.000  R08  RECODE  

**Instrument Variable Name:**

**Final Documentation Name:** WHONAM1

Health Insurance plans are usually obtained in one person's name even if other family members are covered. That person is called the policyholder. In whose name is this plan?

**Universe:**  
AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2')

**Description:**  
All persons with private health insurance

**Sources:** FHI200

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** Private health insurance; Policyholder

**Notes:** None

**Plan in whose name (Plan 1)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>In own name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Someone else in family</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Person not in household</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question ID: FHI.210_01.000  R09  RECODE

Which one of these categories best describes how this plan was obtained?

Universe: AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2')

Description: All persons with private health insurance

Sources: PLNWRK

Recodes: None

Keywords: Private health insurance; Union; Workplace; Employer

Notes: PLNWRK was modified beginning 2004. Answer category '08' was not on the original questionnaire but was added after examination of the verbatim responses to the question PLNWRK.

How plan was originally obtained (plan 1)

01 Through employer
02 Through union
03 Through workplace, but don't know if employer or union
04 Through workplace, self-employed or professional association
05 Purchased directly
06 Through a state/local government or community program
07 Other
08 Through school
97 Refused
98 Not ascertained
99 Don’t know

Question ID: FHI.220_11.000

Who pays for this health insurance plan?

Universe: AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2')

Description: All persons covered by private health insurance

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: None

Notes: None

Paid for by self or family (Plan 1)

1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don’t know
Question ID: FHI.220_12.000  
Instrument Variable Name: PLNPAY1-PLNPAY7  
Final Documentation Name: PLNPAY21

Who pays for this health insurance plan?

Universe: AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2')
Description: All persons covered by private health insurance

Sources: None  
Recodes: None  
Keywords: None  
Notes: None

Paid for by employer or union (Plan 1)
1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

Question ID: FHI.220_13.000  
Instrument Variable Name: PLNPAY1-PLNPAY7  
Final Documentation Name: PLNPAY31

Who pays for this health insurance plan?

Universe: AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2')
Description: All persons covered by private health insurance

Sources: None  
Recodes: None  
Keywords: None  
Notes: None

Paid for by someone outside the household (Plan 1)
1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know
## Question ID: FHI.220_14.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** PLNPAY1-PLNPAY7  
**Final Documentation Name:** PLNPAY41

### Who pays for this health insurance plan?

**Universe:** AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2')  
**Description:** All persons covered by private health insurance

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Response</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Question ID: FHI.220_15.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** PLNPAY1-PLNPAY7  
**Final Documentation Name:** PLNPAY51

### Who pays for this health insurance plan?

**Universe:** AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2')  
**Description:** All persons covered by private health insurance

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Response</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Question ID: FHI.220_16.000

**Who pays for this health insurance plan?**

- **Universe:** AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2')
- **Description:** All persons covered by private health insurance

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** None  
**Notes:** None

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Question ID: FHI.220_17.000

**Who pays for this health insurance plan?**

- **Universe:** AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2')
- **Description:** All persons covered by private health insurance

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** None  
**Notes:** None

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
During the PAST 12 MONTHS, how much did {you/your family} spend for health insurance premiums for {plan name}? Please include payroll deductions for premiums.

Universe: AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and PLNPAY11 = '1'

Description: All persons with at least one private health insurance plan paid for by self or family for plan 1

Out-of-pocket premium cost (Plan 1)

- 00001 - 19999 $1 - $19,999
- 20000 $20,000 or more
- 99997 Refused
- 99998 Not ascertained
- 99999 Don't know

Type of private plan (Plan 1)

- 1 HMO/IPA
- 2 PPO
- 3 POS
- 4 Fee-for-service/indemnity
- 5 Other
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know
Question ID: FHI.242_01.000  
Instrument Variable Name: MGCHMD

Under this plan, can [you/person/the family members with this plan] choose ANY doctor or MUST [you/he/she/they] choose one from a specific group or list of doctors?

Universe: AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2')

Description: All persons with private health insurance

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: Managed care
Notes: None

Doctor choice (Plan 1)
1. Any doctor
2. Select from group/list
7. Refused
8. Not ascertained
9. Don't know

Question ID: FHI.244_01.000  
Instrument Variable Name: MGPRMD

[Do you/Does person/Do the family members with this plan] have the option of choosing a doctor from a preferred or select list at a lower cost?

Universe: AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and MGCHMD1 = '1'

Description: All persons with at least one private health insurance plan for which they can choose any doctor for plan 1

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: Managed Care
Notes: None

Preferred list (Plan 1)
1. Yes
2. No
7. Refused
8. Not ascertained
9. Don't know
Question ID: FHI.246_01.000  
Instrument Variable Name: MGPYMD  
Final Documentation Name: MGPYMD1

If [you select/person selects/the family members with this plan select] a doctor who is not in the plan, will [plan name] pay for any part of the cost?

Universe: \( \text{AGE} = \text{ALL} \text{ and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2')} \text{ and MGCHMD1 = '2'} \)

Description: All persons with at least one private health insurance plan for which they select a doctor from a group or list for plan 1

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: Managed Care
Notes: None

Out of plan use (Plan 1)
1  Yes
2  No
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know

Question ID: FHI.248_01.000  
Instrument Variable Name: MGPREF  
Final Documentation Name: MGPREF1

When [you need/person needs/the family members with this plan need] to go to a different doctor or place for special care, [do you/does person/do they] need approval or a referral? Do not include emergency care.

Universe: \( \text{AGE} = \text{ALL} \text{ and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2')} \)

Description: All persons with at least one private health insurance plan

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: Managed Care; referral
Notes: None

Private referral (Plan 1)
1  Yes
2  No
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know
Question ID: FHL.249_01.000

Does {plan name} pay for any of the costs for medicines prescribed by a doctor?

*Read if necessary: Does this plan have a drug benefit?

Universe: AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2')

Description: All persons with at least one private health insurance plan

Sources: None

Keywords: prescription drug benefit

Notes: None

Prescription drug benefit (Plan 1)

1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

Question ID: FHL.172_00.000  R11  RECODE

Name of plan (Plan 2)

01-92 Refer to Health Insurance Plan Appendix
97 Refused
98 Not ascertained
99 Don't know
Health Insurance plans are usually obtained in one person's name even if other family members are covered. That person is called the policyholder. In whose name is this plan?

Plan in whose name (Plan 2)

1. In own name
2. Someone else in family
3. Person not in household
4. Refused
5. Not ascertained
6. Don't know

Which one of these categories best describes how this plan was obtained?

How plan was originally obtained (Plan 2)

1. Through employer
2. Through union
3. Through workplace, but don't know if employer or union
4. Through workplace, self-employed or professional association
5. Purchased directly
6. Through a state/local government or community program
7. Other
8. Through school
9. Refused
10. Not ascertained
99. Don't know
Question ID: FHI.220_21.000  
Instrument Variable Name: PLNPAY1-PLNPAY7  
Final Documentation Name: PLNPAY12

Who pays for this health insurance plan?

Universe: AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and HITYPE2 ne blank
Description: All persons with at least two private health insurance plans

Sources: None  
Recodes: None  
Keywords: None  
Notes: None

Paid for by self or family (Plan 2)
1  Mentioned
2  Not mentioned
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know

Question ID: FHI.220_22.000  
Instrument Variable Name: PLNPAY1-PLNPAY7  
Final Documentation Name: PLNPAY22

Who pays for this health insurance plan?

Universe: AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and HITYPE2 ne blank
Description: All persons with at least two private health insurance plans

Sources: None  
Recodes: None  
Keywords: None  
Notes: None

Paid for by employer or union (Plan 2)
1  Mentioned
2  Not mentioned
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know
### Question ID: FHI.220_23.000

**Who pays for this health insurance plan?**

**Universe:** AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and HITYPE2 ne blank

**Description:** All persons with at least two private health insurance plans

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source</th>
<th>None</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Recode</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keyword</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Note</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Instrument Variable Name:** PLNPAY1-PLNPAY7

**Final Documentation Name:** PLNPAY32

Paid for by someone outside the household (Plan 2)

1. Mentioned
2. Not mentioned
7. Refused
8. Not ascertained
9. Don't know

### Question ID: FHI.220_24.000

**Who pays for this health insurance plan?**

**Universe:** AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and HITYPE2 ne blank

**Description:** All persons with at least two private health insurance plans

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source</th>
<th>None</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Recode</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keyword</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Note</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Instrument Variable Name:** PLNPAY1-PLNPAY7

**Final Documentation Name:** PLNPAY42

Paid for by Medicare (Plan 2)

1. Mentioned
2. Not mentioned
7. Refused
8. Not ascertained
9. Don't know
Question ID:  FHI.220_25.000  
Instrument Variable Name:  PLNPAY1-PLNPAY7  
Final Documentation Name:  PLNPAY52  

**Who pays for this health insurance plan?**

| Universe: | AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and HITYPE2 ne blank |
| Sources:  | None |
| Recodes:  | None |
| Keywords: | None |
| Notes:    | None |

**Paid for by Medicaid (Plan 2)**

| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID:  FHI.220_26.000  
Instrument Variable Name:  PLNPAY1-PLNPAY7  
Final Documentation Name:  PLNPAY62  

**Who pays for this health insurance plan?**

| Universe: | AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and HITYPE2 ne blank |
| Sources:  | None |
| Recodes:  | None |
| Keywords: | None |
| Notes:    | None |

**Paid for by SCHIP (Plan 2)**

| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
Who pays for this health insurance plan?

Universe: \( \text{AGE} = \text{ALL} \) and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and HITYPE2 ne blank

Description: All persons with at least two private health insurance plans

Paid for by government program (Plan 2)

- 1  Mentioned
- 2  Not mentioned
- 7  Refused
- 8  Not ascertained
- 9  Don't know

Out-of-pocket premium cost (Plan 2)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00001-</td>
<td>$1 - $19,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20000</td>
<td>$20,000 or more</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99997</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99998</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99999</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Is [plan name] an HMO (Health Maintenance Organization), an IPA (Individual Practice Association), a PPO (Preferred Provider Organization), a POS (Point-Of-Service), fee-for-service or indemnity, or is it some other kind of plan?

Universe: AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and HITYPE2 ne blank

Description: All persons with at least two private health insurance plans

Type of private plan (plan 2)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Plan Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>HMO/IPA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>PPO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>POS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Fee-for-service/indemnity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Under this plan, can [you/person/the family members with this plan] choose ANY doctor or MUST [you/he/she/they] choose one from a specific group or list of doctors?

Universe: AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and HITYPE2 ne blank

Description: All persons with at least two private health insurance plans

Doctor choice (Plan 2)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Choice</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Any doctor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Select from group/list</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question ID: FHI.244_02.000  
Instrument Variable Name: MGPRMD  
Final Documentation Name: MGPRMD2

[Do you/Does person/Do the family members with this plan] have the option of choosing a doctor from a preferred or select list at a lower cost?

Universe: AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and MGCHMD2 = '1'

Description: All persons with at least two private health insurance plan for which they can choose any doctor for plan 2

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: Managed Care
Notes: None

Preferred list (Plan 2)

1  Yes
2  No
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know

Question ID: FHI.246_02.000  
Instrument Variable Name: MGPYMD  
Final Documentation Name: MGPYMD2

If [you select/person selects/the family members with this plan select] a doctor who is not in the plan, will [plan name] pay for any part of the cost?

Universe: AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and MGCHMD2 = '2'

Description: All persons with at least two private health insurance plan for which they select a doctor from a group or list for plan 2

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: Managed Care
Notes: None

Out of plan use (Plan 2)

1  Yes
2  No
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know
Question ID: FHI.248_02.000

When [you need/person needs/the family members with this plan need] to go to a different doctor or place for special care, [do you/does person/do they] need approval or a referral? Do not include emergency care.

Universe: AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and HITYPE2 ne blank

Description: All persons with at least two private health insurance plan

Sources: None

Keywords: Managed Care; referral

Notes: None

Private referral (Plan 2)

1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

Question ID: FHI.249_02.000

Does {plan name} pay for any of the costs for medicines prescribed by a doctor?

*Read if necessary: Does this plan have a drug benefit?

Universe: AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and HITYPE2 ne blank

Description: All persons with at least two private health insurance plan

Sources: None

Keywords: prescription drug benefit

Notes: None

Prescription drug benefit (Plan 2)

1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know
Question ID: FHI.175_00.000  R15  RECODE  Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name: PRPLPLUS

Universe: AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and HITYPE3 ne blank
Description: All persons with at least three private health insurance plan

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: Multiple private plans
Notes: Additional information for the third and fourth plans for a person are available through the Data Research Center. See Survey Description Document for more information.

Person has more than two private plans
1  Yes
2  No
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know

Question ID: FHI.070_00.000  R24  RECODE  Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name: SCHIP

Universe: AGE = ALL
Description: All persons

Sources: HIKINDE
Recodes: NOTCOV
Keywords: State Children's Health Insurance Program; SCHIP
Notes: The SCHIP recode is based on responses to FHI.070 as well as responses to the verbatim fields FHI.160, FHI.172, FHI.175, FHI.178, FHI.250, FHI.257, FHI.264 and FHI.290.

SCHIP coverage recode
1  Yes, information
2  Yes, but no information
3  No
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know
### Question ID: FHI.251_00.000

**Under the [plan name] can {your/person} go to ANY doctor who will accept this plan or MUST [you/he/she] choose from a book or list of doctors or is the doctor assigned?**

**Universe:** $\text{AGE} = \text{ALL}$ and $(\text{SCHIP} = '1'$ or $\text{SCHIP} = '2'$)

**Description:** All persons with SCHIP coverage

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Recodes</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>None</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Primary care physician for routine care (SCHIP)

1. Yes
2. No
3. Refused
4. Not ascertained
5. Don't know

### Question ID: FHI.252_00.000

**{Are you/Is person} required to sign up with a certain primary care doctor, group of doctors, or certain clinic which [you/he/she] must go to for all of [your/his/her] routine care? Do not include emergency care or care from a specialist [you were/he was/she was] referred to.**

**Universe:** $\text{AGE} = \text{ALL}$ and $(\text{SCHIP} = '1'$ or $\text{SCHIP} = '2'$)

**Description:** All persons with SCHIP coverage

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Recodes</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>None</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Primary care physician for routine care (SCHIP)

1. Yes
2. No
3. Refused
4. Not ascertained
5. Don't know
Question ID: FHI.253_00.000

Under [plan name], if [you/person] {need/needs} to go to a different doctor or place for special care, [do you/does he/does she] need approval or a referral? Do not include emergency care.

Universe: AGE = ALL and (SCHIP = '1' or SCHIP = '2')

Description: All persons with SCHIP coverage

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: State Children's Health Insurance Program; SCHIP

Notes: This is a new variable beginning 2004.

Need a referral for special care (SCHIP)

1  Yes
2  No
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know

Question ID: FHI.070_00.000 R25 RECODE

State-sponsored health plan recode

1  Yes, information
2  Yes, but no information
3  No
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know

Notes: The OTHERPUB recode is based on responses to FHI.070 as well as responses to the verbatim fields FHI.160, FHI.172, FHI.175, FHI.178, FHI.250, FHI.257, FHI.264 and FHI.290. Note change in answer categories beginning in 2004.
Under the [plan name] can {you/person} go to ANY doctor who will accept this plan or MUST [you/he/she] choose from a book or list of doctors or is the doctor assigned?

**Question ID:** FHI.258_00.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** STDOC2  
**Final Documentation Name:** STDOC2

**Universe:** AGE = ALL and (OTHERPUB = '1' or OTHERPUB = '2')

**Description:** All persons with State-sponsored health plan coverage

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** State-sponsored health plan

**Notes:** This is a new variable beginning 2004.

Any doc, chooses from a list, doc assigned (OTHERPUB)

1  Any doctor
2  Select from book/list
3  Doctor is assigned
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know

---

{Are/Is} {person} required to sign up with a certain primary care doctor, group of doctors, or certain clinic which [you/he/she] must go to for all of [your/his/her] routine care? Do not include emergency care or care from a specialist [you were/he was/she was] referred to.

**Question ID:** FHI.259_00.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** STPCMD2  
**Final Documentation Name:** STPCMD2

**Universe:** AGE = ALL and (OTHERPUB = '1' or OTHERPUB = '2')

**Description:** All persons with State-sponsored health plan coverage

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** State-sponsored health plan

**Notes:** This is a new variable beginning 2004.

Primary care physician for routine care (OTHERPUB)

1  Yes
2  No
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know
**Question ID:** FHI.260_00.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** STREF2  
**Final Documentation Name:** STREF2

Under [plan name], if {person} {need/needs} to go to a different doctor or place for special care, [do you/does he/does she] need approval or a referral? Do not include emergency care.

**Universe:**  
AGE = ALL and (OTHERPUB = '1' or OTHERPUB = '2')

**Description:**  
All persons with State-sponsored health plan coverage

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** State-sponsored health plan  
**Notes:** This is a new variable beginning 2004.

### Need a referral for special care (OTHERPUB)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Question ID:** FHI.070_00.000 R26  
**RECODE**  
**Instrument Variable Name:**  
**Final Documentation Name:** OTHERGOV

**Universe:** AGE = ALL

**Description:** All persons

**Sources:** HIKINDI  
**Recodes:** NOTCOV  
**Keywords:** other government program  
**Notes:** The SCHIP recode is based on responses to FHI.070 as well as responses to the verbatim fields FHI.160, FHI.172, FHI.175, FHI.178, FHI.250, FHI.257, FHI.264 and FHI.290. Note change in answer categories beginning in 2004.

### Other government program recode

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes, information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Yes, but no information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question ID: FHI.265_00.000
Instrument Variable Name: STDOC3
Final Documentation Name: STDOC3

Under the [plan name] can {person} go to ANY doctor who will accept this plan or MUST [you/he/she] choose from a book or list of doctors or is the doctor assigned?

Universe: AGE = ALL and (OTHERGOV = '1' or OTHERGOV = '2')
Description: All persons with other government program coverage

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: other government program
Notes: This is a new variable beginning 2004.

Any doc, chooses from a list, doc assigned (OTHERGOV)
1 Any doctor
2 Select from book/list
3 Doctor is assigned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

Question ID: FHI.266_00.000
Instrument Variable Name: STPCMD3
Final Documentation Name: STPCMD3

{Are/Is} {person} required to sign up with a certain primary care doctor, group of doctors, or certain clinic which [you/he/she] must go to for all of [your/his/her] routine care? Do not include emergency care or care from a specialist [you were/he was/she was] referred to.

Universe: AGE = ALL and (OTHERGOV = '1' or OTHERGOV = '2')
Description: All persons with other government program coverage

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: other government program
Notes: This is a new variable beginning 2004.

Primary care physician for routine care (OTHERGOV)
1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know
2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx : Family Health Insurance
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06

Question ID: FHI.267_00.000
Instrument Variable Name: STREF3
Final Documentation Name: STREF3

Under [plan name], if [person] {need/needs} to go to a different doctor or place for special care, [do you/does he/does she] need approval or a referral? Do not include emergency care.

Universe: AGE = ALL and (OTHERGOV = '1' or OTHERGOV = '2')
Description: All persons with other government program coverage

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: other government program
Notes: This is a new variable beginning 2004.

Need a referral for special care (OTHERGOV)
1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

Question ID: FHI.070_00.000 R27 RECODE
Instrument Variable Name: MILITARY
Final Documentation Name: MILITARY

Universe: AGE = ALL
Description: All persons

Sources: HIKINDF
Recodes: NOTCOV
Keywords: TRICARE, VA, CHAMP-VA, Military health care
Notes: The MILITARY recode is based on responses to FHI.070 as well as responses to the verbatim fields FHI.160, FHI.172, FHI.175, FHI.178, FHI.250, FHI.257, FHI.264 and FHI.290. Note change in answer categories beginning in 2004.

Military health care coverage recode
1 Yes, information
2 Yes, but no information
3 No
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know
Earlier I recorded that {person} {are/is} covered by military health care. What types of military health care {are/is} {person} covered by?

Universe: AGE = ALL and (MILITARY = '1' or MILITARY = '2')

Description: All persons with military health care coverage

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: TRICARE
Notes: This is a new variable beginning 2004.

---

Earlier I recorded that {person} {are/is} covered by military health care. What types of military health care {are/is} {person} covered by?

Universe: AGE = ALL and (MILITARY = '1' or MILITARY = '2')

Description: All persons with military health care coverage

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: VA; Veterans Administration
Notes: This is a new variable beginning 2004.
**Question ID:** FHL.270_03.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** MILSPC1-MILSPC4  
**Final Documentation Name:** MILSPC3  

Earlier I recorded that {person} {are/is} covered by military health care. What types of military health care {are/is} {person} covered by?  

**Universe:** AGE = ALL and (MILITARY = '1' or MILITARY = '2')  
**Description:** All persons with military health care coverage  

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** CHAMP-VA  
**Notes:** This is a new variable beginning 2004.

**CHAMP-VA coverage**

1. Mentioned  
2. Not mentioned  
7. Refused  
8. Not ascertained  
9. Don't know  

**Question ID:** FHL.270_04.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** MILSPC1-MILSPC4  
**Final Documentation Name:** MILSPC4  

Earlier I recorded that {person} {are/is} covered by military health care. What types of military health care {are/is} {person} covered by?  

**Universe:** AGE = ALL and (MILITARY = '1' or MILITARY = '2')  
**Description:** All persons with military health care coverage  

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** other military coverage  
**Notes:** This is a new variable beginning 2004.

**Other military coverage**

1. Mentioned  
2. Not mentioned  
7. Refused  
8. Not ascertained  
9. Don't know
**Is {person's} TRICARE plan, TRICARE Prime, TRICARE Extra, TRICARE Standard, or TRICARE for Life?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of TRICARE coverage</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TRICARE Prime</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRICARE Extra</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRICARE Standard</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRICARE for life</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRICARE other (specify)</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refused</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Don't know</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Indian Health Service recode**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question ID: FHI.280_00.000
Instrument Variable Name: HILAST
Final Documentation Name: HILAST

Not including Single Service Plans, about how long has it been since {person} last had health care coverage?

Universe: \( \text{AGE} = \text{ALL} \) and \( \text{HIKINDK} = '1' \) or \( \text{(only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1')} \)
Description: All persons without known comprehensive health insurance plan

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: Uninsured
Notes: Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

How long since last had health coverage
1. 6 months or less
2. More than 6 months, but not more than 1 year ago
3. More than 1 year, but not more than 3 years ago
4. More than 3 years
5. Never
6. Refused
7. Not ascertained
8. Don't know

Question ID: FHI.290_01.000
Instrument Variable Name: HISTOP1-HISTOP5
Final Documentation Name: HISTOP1

Which of these are reasons {person} stopped being covered or [do/does] not have health insurance?

Universe: \( \text{AGE} = \text{ALL} \) and \( \text{HIKINDK} = '1' \) or \( \text{(only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1')} \)
Description: All persons without known comprehensive health insurance plan

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: Uninsured
Notes: Person in family with health insurance lost job or changed employers. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

Lost job or changed employers
1. Mentioned
2. Not mentioned
7. Refused
8. Not ascertained
9. Don't know
Which of these are reasons {person} stopped being covered or [do/does] not have health insurance?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Universe</th>
<th>AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1'))</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>All persons without known comprehensive health insurance plan</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: Uninsured
Notes: Got divorced or separated/death of spouse or parent. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

Ineligible because of age/left school

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Universe</th>
<th>AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1'))</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>All persons without known comprehensive health insurance plan</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: Uninsured
Notes: Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.
Which of these are reasons {person} stopped being covered or [do/does] not have health insurance?

Universe: AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1'))

Description: All persons without known comprehensive health insurance plan

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: Uninsured
Notes: Employer does not offer coverage/or not eligible for coverage. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

Which of these are reasons {person} stopped being covered or [do/does] not have health insurance?

Universe: AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1'))

Description: All persons without known comprehensive health insurance plan

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: Uninsured
Notes: Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

Cost is too high

1  Mentioned
2  Not mentioned
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know
### Question ID: FHI.290_06.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** HISTOP1-HISTOP5  
**Final Documentation Name:** HISTOP6

**Which of these are reasons {person} stopped being covered or [do/does] not have health insurance?**

**Universe:** AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1'))  
**Description:** All persons without known comprehensive health insurance plan

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** Uninsured  
**Notes:** Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reason</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Insurance company refused coverage</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mentioned</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not mentioned</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refused</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Don't know</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Question ID: FHI.290_07.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** HISTOP1-HISTOP5  
**Final Documentation Name:** HISTOP7

**Which of these are reasons {person} stopped being covered or [do/does] not have health insurance?**

**Universe:** AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1'))  
**Description:** All persons without known comprehensive health insurance plan

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** Uninsured  
**Notes:** Medicaid/Medical plan stopped after pregnancy. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reason</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Medicaid/medi plan stopped after pregnancy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mentioned</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not mentioned</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refused</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Don't know</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person
personsx : Family Health Insurance
PUBLIC USE
Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06

Question ID: FHI.290_08.000
Instrument Variable Name: HISTOP1-HISTOP5
Final Documentation Name: HISTOP8

Which of these are reasons {person} stopped being covered or [do/does] not have health insurance?

Universe: AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1'))
Description: All persons without known comprehensive health insurance plan

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: Uninsured
Notes: Lost Medicaid/Medical Plan because of new job or increase in income. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

Lost Medicaid/new job/increase in income

1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

Question ID: FHI.290_09.000
Instrument Variable Name: HISTOP1-HISTOP5
Final Documentation Name: HISTOP9

Which of these are reasons {person} stopped being covered or [do/does] not have health insurance?

Universe: AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1'))
Description: All persons without known comprehensive health insurance plan

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: Uninsured
Notes: Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

Lost Medicaid (other)

1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know
### Question ID:  FHI.290_10.000

**Instrument Variable Name:**  HISTOP1-HISTOP5  
**Final Documentation Name:**  HISTOP10

**Which of these are reasons {person} stopped being covered or [do/does] not have health insurance?**

**Universe:**  
\[
\text{AGE} = \text{ALL} \text{ and } (\text{HIKINDK} = '1' \text{ or } (\text{only HIKINDJ} = '1' \text{ or } \text{SINCOV} = '1'))
\]

**Description:**  
All persons without known comprehensive health insurance plan

**Sources:**  None

**Recodes:**  None

**Keywords:**  Uninsured

**Notes:**  Responses to this category which fit into already existing categories or the new categories were reassigned to the appropriate category. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

#### Other

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>Mentioned</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Question ID:  FHL.290_10.000 R29 RECODE

**Instrument Variable Name:**

**Final Documentation Name:**  HISTOP11

**Which of these are reasons {person} stopped being covered or [do/does] not have health insurance?**

**Universe:**  
\[
\text{AGE} = \text{ALL} \text{ and } (\text{HIKINDK} = '1' \text{ or } (\text{only HIKINDJ} = '1' \text{ or } \text{SINCOV} = '1'))
\]

**Description:**  
All persons without known comprehensive health insurance plan

**Sources:**  HISTOPOT

**Recodes:**  None

**Keywords:**  Uninsured

**Notes:**  This is a new category which did not appear on the original questionnaire and is based on answers to the other specified category. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

**Never had health insurance**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>Mentioned</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question ID: FHI.290_10.000 R30 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name: HISTOP12

Which of these are reasons {person} stopped being covered or [do/does] not have health insurance?

Universe: AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1'))
Description: All persons without known comprehensive health insurance plan

Sources: HISTOPOT
Recodes: None
Keywords: Uninsured
Notes: This is a new category which did not appear on the original questionnaire and is based on answers to the other specified category. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

Moved from another county/state/country
1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

Question ID: FHI.290_10.000 R31 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:
Final Documentation Name: HISTOP13

Which of these are reasons {person} stopped being covered or [do/does] not have health insurance?

Universe: AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1'))
Description: All persons without known comprehensive health insurance plan

Sources: HISTOPOT
Recodes: None
Keywords: Uninsured
Notes: This is a new category which did not appear on the original questionnaire and is based on answers to the other specified category. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

Self-employed
1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know
### Question ID: FHL290_10.000  R32  RECODE

**Instrument Variable Name:**

**Final Documentation Name:** HISTOP14

#### Which of these are reasons {person} stopped being covered or [do/does] not have health insurance?

**Universe:**

\[ \text{AGE} = \text{ALL} \text{ and } (\text{HIKINDK} = '1' \text{ or } (\text{HIKINDJ} = '1' \text{ or } \text{SINCOV} = '1')) \]

**Description:**

All persons without known comprehensive health insurance plan

**Sources:** HISTOPOT

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** Uninsured

**Notes:**

This is a new category which did not appear on the original questionnaire and is based on answers to the other specified category. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No need for it/chooses not to have</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mentioned</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Not mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Question ID: FHL290_10.000  R33  RECODE

**Instrument Variable Name:**

**Final Documentation Name:** HISTOP15

#### Which of these are reasons {person} stopped being covered or [do/does] not have health insurance?

**Universe:**

\[ \text{AGE} = \text{ALL} \text{ and } (\text{HIKINDK} = '1' \text{ or } (\text{HIKINDJ} = '1' \text{ or } \text{SINCOV} = '1')) \]

**Description:**

All persons without known comprehensive health insurance plan

**Sources:** HISTOPOT

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** Uninsured

**Notes:**

This is a new category which did not appear on the original questionnaire and is based on answers to the other specified category. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Got married</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mentioned</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Not mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### In the PAST 12 MONTHS, was there any time when {person} did NOT have ANY health insurance or coverage?

**Question ID:** FHL.300_00.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** HINOTYR  
**Final Documentation Name:** HINOTYR

**Universe:** AGE = ALL with any HIKINDA - HIKINDI  
**Description:** All persons with known health insurance coverage

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** uninsured  
**Notes:** Do not use HINOTYR to estimate the uninsured. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

No health coverage during past 12 months

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### In the PAST 12 MONTHS, about how many months {were/was} {person} without coverage?

**Question ID:** FHL.310_00.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** HINOTMYR  
**Final Documentation Name:** HINOTMYR

**Universe:** AGE = ALL and HINOTYR = '1'  
**Description:** All persons who currently have health insurance, but did not have health insurance/coverage at some time in the PAST 12 months

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** uninsured  
**Notes:** None

Months without coverage in past 12 months

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01-12</td>
<td>1-12 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The next question is about money that [you have/your family has] spent out of pocket on medical care. We do NOT want you to count health insurance premiums, over the counter drugs, or costs that you will be reimbursed for. In the PAST 12 MONTHS, about how much did [you/your family] spend for medical care and dental care?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Amount family spent for medical care</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Zero</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than $500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$500 - $1,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$2,000 - $2,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$3,000 - $4,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>$5,000 or more</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question ID: FHI.070_01.000  
Instrument Variable Name: HIKIND1-HIKIND11  
Final Documentation Name: HIKINDA  

What kind of health insurance or health care coverage {do/does} {person} have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care). EXCLUDE private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized.  

Universe: AGE = ALL  
Description: All persons  

Sources: None  
Recodes: PRIVATE  
Keywords: Private health insurance  
Notes: This is the original response to the question "What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does -- have?" It does not take into account the editing process of the FHI section. Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.

Private health insurance  
1 Mentioned  
2 Not mentioned  
7 Refused  
8 Not ascertained  
9 Don't know  

Question ID: FHI.070_02.000  
Instrument Variable Name: HIKIND1-HIKIND11  
Final Documentation Name: HIKINDB  

What kind of health insurance or health care coverage {do/does} {person} have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care). EXCLUDE private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized.  

Universe: AGE = ALL  
Description: All persons  

Sources: None  
Recodes: MEDICARE  
Keywords: Medicare  
Notes: This is the original response to the question "What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does -- have?" It does not take into account the editing process of the FHI section. Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.

Medicare  
1 Mentioned  
2 Not mentioned  
7 Refused  
8 Not ascertained  
9 Don't know
### Medi-Gap

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Question ID:** FHI.070_03.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** HIKIND1-HIKIND11  
**Final Documentation Name:** HIKINDC

What kind of health insurance or health care coverage {do/does} {person} have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care). EXCLUDE private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized.

**Universe:** AGE = ALL  
**Description:** All persons

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** PRIVATE  
**Keywords:** Medi-Gap  
**Notes:** This is the original response to the question "What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does -- have?" It does not take into account the editing process of the FHI section. Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.

### Medicaid

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Question ID:** FHI.070_04.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** HIKIND1-HIKIND11  
**Final Documentation Name:** HIKINDD

What kind of health insurance or health care coverage {do/does} {person} have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care). EXCLUDE private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized.

**Universe:** AGE = ALL  
**Description:** All persons

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** MEDICAID  
**Keywords:** Medicaid  
**Notes:** This is the original response to the question "What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does -- have?" It does not take into account the editing process of the FHI section. Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.
### SCHIP

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Military

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Notes:
This is the original response to the question "What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does -- have?" It does not take into account the editing process of the FHI section. Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question ID</th>
<th>Instrument Variable Name</th>
<th>Final Documentation Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FHI.070_07.000</td>
<td>HIKIND1-HIKIND11</td>
<td>HIKINDG</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

What kind of health insurance or health care coverage {do/does} {person} have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care). EXCLUDE private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized.

Universe: AGE = ALL

Sources: None

Recodes: IHS

Keywords: Indian Health Service

Notes: This is the original response to the question "What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does -- have?" It does not take into account the editing process of the FHI section. Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.

| 1  | Mentioned |
| 2  | Not mentioned |
| 7  | Refused |
| 8  | Not ascertained |
| 9  | Don't know |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question ID</th>
<th>Instrument Variable Name</th>
<th>Final Documentation Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FHI.070_08.000</td>
<td>HIKIND1-HIKIND11</td>
<td>HIKINDH</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

What kind of health insurance or health care coverage {do/does} {person} have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care). EXCLUDE private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized.

Universe: AGE = ALL

Sources: None

Recodes: OTHERPUB

Keywords: State-sponsored health plan

Notes: This is the original response to the question "What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does -- have?" It does not take into account the editing process of the FHI section. Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.

| 1  | Mentioned |
| 2  | Not mentioned |
| 7  | Refused |
| 8  | Not ascertained |
| 9  | Don't know |
**Question ID:** FHI.070_09.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** HIKIND1-HIKIND11  
**Final Documentation Name:** HIKINDI

What kind of health insurance or health care coverage {do/does} {person} have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care). EXCLUDE private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized.

**Universe:** AGE = ALL  
**Description:** All persons

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** OTHERGOV

**Keywords:** Other government program

**Notes:** This is the original response to the question "What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does -- have?" It does not take into account the editing process of the FHI section. Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.

**Other government plan**

1. Mentioned  
2. Not mentioned  
7. Refused  
8. Not ascertained  
9. Don't know

---

**Question ID:** FHI.070_10.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** HIKIND1-HIKIND11  
**Final Documentation Name:** HIKINDJ

What kind of health insurance or health care coverage {do/does} {person} have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care). EXCLUDE private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized.

**Universe:** AGE = ALL  
**Description:** All persons

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** SINGLE

**Keywords:** Single service plan; dental; vision; prescription

**Notes:** This is the original response to the question "What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does -- have?" It does not take into account the editing process of the FHI section. Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.

**Single service plan**

1. Mentioned  
2. Not mentioned  
7. Refused  
8. Not ascertained  
9. Don't know
What kind of health insurance or health care coverage {do/does} {person} have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care). EXCLUDE private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized.

Universe: AGE = ALL

Description: All persons

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: uninsured

Notes: This is the original response to the question "What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does -- have?" It does not take into account the editing process of the FHI section. Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.

No coverage of any type
1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

People covered by Medicare have a card that looks like this. {Are/Is} {person} covered by Medicare?

Universe: AGE GE '065' and HIKINDB ne '1'

Description: All persons 65 years of age and over who did not respond with the original question that they had Medicare

Sources: None

Recodes: MEDICARE

Keywords: medicare

Notes: This question was added to the instrument beginning with the third quarter of 2004. It does not take into account the editing process of the FHI section. Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.

Medicare coverage probe
1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know
NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Person

Question ID: FHI.073_00.000

There is a program called Medicaid that pays for health care for persons in need. In this state it is also called [state name]. {Are/Is} {person} covered by Medicaid?

Universe: AGE LT '065' and HIKINDK in('2','7','9')

Description: All persons under age 65 who did not indicate that they had any coverage with the original question.

Keywords: medicaid

Recodes: MEDICAID

Notes: This question was added to the instrument beginning with the third quarter of 2004. It does not take into account the editing process of the FHI section. Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.

1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

Question ID: FHI.074_00.000

{Do/Does} {person} have any type of insurance that pays for only one type of service such as dental, vision, or prescriptions?

Universe: AGE = ALL and HIKINDJ ne '1'

Description: All person who had not indicated that they had a single service plan with the original question.

Keywords: Single service plan

Recodes: SINGLE

Notes: This is a new question beginning 2004. It does not take into account the editing process of the FHI section. Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.

1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know
**Question ID:** FSD.001_00.000

**Universe:** ALL

**Description:** All persons

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** birthplace

**Notes:**

1. **Born in the United States**
   1. Yes
   2. No
   7. Refused
   8. Not ascertained
   9. Don't know

**Question ID:**

**RECODE**

**Instrument Variable Name:** PLBORN

**Final Documentation Name:** PLBORN

**Universe:** ALL

**Description:** All persons

**Sources:** USBRTHPL; COUNTRY

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** place of birth; region

**Notes:** This is a geographic measure of birthplace, and is not intended to indicate legal status or citizenship. Please see the Survey Description document for more information.

**Geographic region of birth recode**

01 United States
02 Mexico, Central America, Caribbean Islands
03 South America
04 Europe
05 Russia (and former USSR areas)
06 Africa
07 Middle East
08 Indian Subcontinent
09 Asia
10 SE Asia
11 Elsewhere
99 Unknown
### Question ID: **GEOBRTH**

**Recode**

- **1**: USA: born in one of the 50 United States or D.C.
- **2**: USA: born in a U.S. territory
- **3**: Not born in the U.S. or a U.S. territory
- **7**: Refused
- **8**: Not ascertained
- **9**: Don't know

**Description:**

- **Universe:** ALL
- **Source:** USBRTHPL; COUNTRY
- **Keywords:** immigrate; foreign-born; place of birth
- **Notes:** This is a geographic measure of birthplace, and is not intended to indicate legal status or citizenship. Please see the Survey Description document for more information.

### Question ID: **YRSINUS**

**Recode**

- **1**: Less than 1 year
- **2**: 1 yr., less than 5 yrs.
- **3**: 5 yrs., less than 10 yrs.
- **4**: 10 yrs., less than 15 yrs.
- **5**: 15 years or more
- **9**: Unknown

**Description:**

- **Universe:** ALL and PLBORN = '2'
- **Source:** USYR; USLONG
- **Keywords:** immigrate; foreign-born
- **Notes:** None

**Years that - - has been in the U.S.**
**Is person a CITIZEN of the United States?**

**Universe:** ALL  
**Description:** All persons

**Sources:** CITIZEN  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** citizenship; naturalization

**Notes:** Category 1 includes all persons born in the 50 United States and District of Columbia, as well as persons born in U.S.-held territories, born abroad to U.S. parent(s), and naturalized citizens.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>U.S. citizenship status</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes, citizen of the United States</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No, not a citizen of the United States</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Is {person} now attending Head Start?**

**Universe:** (AGE LE '006' and AGE NE '')  
**Description:** All persons 6 years and younger

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** attending head start

**Notes:** None

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Now attending Head Start</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Question ID: FSD.008_00.000

#### Instrument Variable Name: HEADSTEV

#### Final Documentation Name: HEADSTV1

**Has {person} ever attended Head Start?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Universe</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(AGE LT '018' and AGE NE '1') and HEADST NE '1'</td>
<td>All persons under age 18 not currently enrolled in Head Start</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** attended head start

**Notes:** None

| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
What is the HIGHEST level of school [person has] completed or the highest degree [person has] received? Please tell me the number from the card.

Universe: ALL

Description: All persons

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: education; level of education completed

Notes: For persons 5-17 years, a minimal consistency check was done between AGE and years of education. Unlikely education values (e.g., a 17-year-old with a college degree) were reclassified as "Not ascertained".
**Question ID:** FSD.042_00.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** PMILTRY1-PMILTRY25  
**Final Documentation Name:** PMILTRY

**Has person 18+ ever been honorably discharged from active duty in the U.S. Army, Navy, Air Force, Marine Corps, or Coast Guard?**

**Universe:** (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

**Description:** All persons 18 years of age or older

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** honorably discharged; armed forces; discharged from active duty

**Notes:** This variable is consistent with MILTRYDS in the 1997-2003 NHIS.

```
Did - - receive honorable discharge

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
```
What was - - doing last week

1  Working for pay at a job or business
2  With a job or business but not at work
3  Looking for work
4  Working, but not for pay, at a job or business
5  Not working at a job or business and not looking for work
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know
Question ID: FSD.060_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: WHYNOWRK

Final Documentation Name: WHYNOWKP

(IF DOINGLWP eq 2)
What is the main reason {person} did not work last week?

(Else)
What is the main reason {person} did not have a job or business last week?

Universe: (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and DOINGLWP IN ('2','5')

Description: All persons 18 years of age or older who were with a job or business but not at work, or not working at a job or business and not looking for work

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: not working; unemployed; retired; keeping house

Notes: WHYNOWKP is the FSD equivalent of WHYNOWKA in the ASD section (and both variables replace WHYNOWK1, the variable that supplied reason for not working in previous NHIS data years). For the majority of respondents, WHYNOWKP and WHYNOWKA will have the same values across their respective data files. However, it is possible that WHYNOWKP and WHYNOWKA may not be consistent. Users wishing to reconcile any discrepant values are advised to use the values of WHYNOWKA rather than WHYNOWKP since the information obtained from the family respondent during the FSD portion of the interview was subsequently confirmed and corrected by the sample adult during his or her ASD interview. (WHYNOWKA values will only be available for sample adult respondents, that is, when ASTATFLG = 1.)

Main reason for not working last week

01 Taking care of house or family
02 Going to school
03 Retired
04 On a planned vacation from work
05 On family or maternity leave
06 Temporarily unable to work for health reasons
07 Have job/contract and off-season
08 On layoff
09 Disabled
10 Other
97 Refused
98 Not ascertained
99 Don't know
Question ID: FSD.070_00.000  R01  RECODE  
Instrument Variable Name: Hours worked last week  
Final Documentation Name: WRKHRS2  

(IF DOINGLWP eq 1 or 4)  
How many hours did {person} work LAST WEEK at ALL jobs or businesses?  

(Else)  
How many hours {does person} USUALLY work at ALL jobs or businesses?  

Universe: (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997', '999')) and ((DOINGLWP IN ('1', '4')) or (WHYNOWKP IN ('04', '05', '06', '07')))  
Description: All persons 18 years of age or older who were working for pay at a job/business, or working, but not for pay, at a job/business last week  
Sources: WRKHRS1  
Recodes: None  
Keywords: total hours worked last week (ALL jobs)  
Notes: WRKHRS2 is equivalent to WRKHRS, the 1997-2003 variable.  

Hours worked last week  
01-94 1-94 hours  
95 95+ hours  
97 Refused  
98 Not ascertained  
99 Don't know  

Question ID: FSD.080_00.000  
Instrument Variable Name: WRKFTALL  
Final Documentation Name: WRKFTALL  

{Does person} USUALLY work 35 hours or more per week in total at ALL jobs or businesses?  

Universe: (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997', '999')) and ('001' <= WRKHRS <= '034' or WRKHRS IN ('997', '998', '999'))  
Description: All persons 18 years of age or older who worked less than 35 hours last week, or it was unknown/refused how many hours person worked last week  
Sources: None  
Recodes: None  
Keywords: usual work hours; hours per week  
Notes: None  

Usually work full time  
1 Yes  
2 No  
7 Refused  
8 Not ascertained  
9 Don't know
Did {person} work for pay at any time in [last calendar year in 4-digit format]?

Universe: \((\text{AGE} \geq 18\) and \(\text{AGE} \not\in (997,999)\))

Question ID: FSD.100_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: WRKLYR

Final Documentation Name: WRKLYR1

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: work last year; employment

Notes: None

Work for pay last year

1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

How many months in [last calendar year in 4-digit format] did {person} have at least one job or business?

Universe: \((\text{AGE} \geq 18\) and \(\text{AGE} \not\in (997,999)\) and \(\text{WRKLYR}_1 = '1'\))

Question ID: FSD.110_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: WRKMYR

Final Documentation Name: WRKMYR

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: months worked; months with one job

Notes: None

Months worked last year

01 1 month or less
02-12 2-12 months
97 Refused
98 Not ascertained
99 Don't know
What is your best estimate of {person’s} earnings (include hourly wages, salaries, tips and commissions) before taxes and deductions from ALL jobs and businesses in [last calendar year in 4-digit format]?

Universe: (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and WRKLYR1 = '1'

Description: All persons 18 years of age or older who worked last year

Sources: ERNYR

Recodes: None

Keywords: income earned; last year's earnings

Notes: The question text of the source question (ERNYR) refers to the calendar year prior to the year of interview. Therefore, a respondent interviewed in 2005 should have answered this question based on earnings received in 2004.

Total earnings last year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Range</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>$01-$4,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>$5,000-$9,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>$10,000-$14,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>$15,000-$19,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>$20,000-$24,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>$25,000-$34,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>$35,000-$44,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>$45,000-$54,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>$55,000-$64,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>$65,000-$74,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>$75,000 and over</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question ID: FSD.130_00.000
Instrument Variable Name: HIEMPOF
Final Documentation Name: HIEMPOF

Regarding {person's} job or work last week, was health insurance offered to {person} through {person's} workplace?

Universe: (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and DOINGLWP IN ('1','2','4')

Description: All persons 18 years of age or older who were working for pay last week, with a job or business but not at work last week, or working, but not for pay, last week

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: health insurance; employer offered health coverage
Notes: None

Health insurance offered at workplace

1  Yes
2  No
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know

Question ID: FIN.040_00.000
Instrument Variable Name: PSAL1-PSAL25
Final Documentation Name: PSAL

Did {person 18+} receive income in [last calendar year in 4-digit format] from wages and salaries?

Universe: (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','999'))

Description: Persons 18+ years

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: income; wage; salary
Notes: Family/person variable conversion; refer to ERNYR, FSD.120, for another family-level question which asks about earnings before taxes. Families consisting solely of emancipated minors are not asked this question.

Receive income from wages/salary (last CY)

1  Yes
2  No
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know
Question ID:  FIN.060_00.000

Did {person} receive income in [last calendar year in 4-digit format] from self-employment including business and farm income?

Universe:  (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','999'))
Description:  Persons 18+ years

Sources:  None
Recodes:  None
Keywords:  income; self-employment; business; farm
Notes:  Family/person variable conversion. Families consisting solely of emancipated minors are not asked this question.

Receive income from self-employment (last CY)

1  Yes
2  No
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know

Question ID:  FIN.080_00.000

Did {person} receive income in [last calendar year in 4-digit format] from Social Security or Railroad Retirement?

Universe:  All
Description:  All persons

Sources:  None
Recodes:  None
Keywords:  income; Social Security; Railroad Retirement; pensions
Notes:  Family/person variable conversion.

Receive income from SS or RR (last CY)

1  Yes
2  No
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know
### Question ID: FIN.084_00.000

**Was [person's] Social Security or Railroad Retirement income received as a disability benefit?**

- **Universe:** AGE LE '064' and PSSRR = '1'
- **Description:** Persons <= 64 years receiving Soc Sec or RR income

- **Sources:** None
- **Recodes:** None
- **Keywords:** income; Social Security; Railroad Retirement; disability
- **Notes:** None

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Received SS or RR as a disability benefit</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Question ID: FIN.086_00.000

**Did [person] receive this benefit because [you are/he is/she is] disabled?**

- **Universe:** AGE LE '064' and PSSRRDB = '1'
- **Description:** Persons <= 64 years receiving Soc Sec or RR income as a disability benefit

- **Sources:** None
- **Recodes:** None
- **Keywords:** income; Social Security; Railroad Retirement; disability; disabled
- **Notes:** None

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Received benefit due to disability</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Did [person] receive income from any disability pension [other than Social Security or Railroad Retirement]?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Universe:</th>
<th>All</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description:</td>
<td>All persons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sources:</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recodes:</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keywords:</td>
<td>income; pensions; retirement; disability; Social Security; Railroad Retirement</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Receive income from other pensions (disability)**

1. Yes
2. No
7. Refused
8. Not ascertained
9. Don't know

---

Did [person] receive income from any retirement or survivor pension [(If FSSRR eq 1 and FPENS ne 1) other than Social Security or Railroad Retirement?/(If FPENS eq 1 and FSSRR ne 1) other disability pension?/(If FSSRR eq 1 and FPENS eq 1) other than Social Security or Railroad Retirement or disability pension?/(If FSSRR ne 1 and FPENS ne 1)]?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Universe:</th>
<th>All</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description:</td>
<td>All persons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sources:</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recodes:</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keywords:</td>
<td>income; pensions; retirement; survivor; disability; Social Security; Railroad Retirement</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Receive income from any other pension**

1. Yes
2. No
7. Refused
8. Not ascertained
9. Don't know
### Did [person] receive Supplemental Security Income (SSI)?

**Question ID:** FIN.120_00.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** PSSI1-PSSI25

**Final Documentation Name:** PSSI

**Universe:** All

**Description:** All persons

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** income; Supplemental Security Income; SSI

**Notes:** Family/person variable conversion.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Did [person] receive SSI because [you have/he has/he has] a disability?

**Question ID:** FIN.122_00.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** PSSID

**Final Documentation Name:** PSSID

**Universe:** PSSI = '1'

**Description:** All persons who received Supplemental Security Income

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** income; Supplemental Security Income; SSI

**Notes:** Family/person variable conversion.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Received SSI due to disability

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Received income from welfare/TANF

1  Yes
2  No
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know

At any time during [last calendar year in 4-digit format], even for one month, did {person} receive any CASH assistance from a state or county welfare program, such as (specific program name)?

Received other government assistance

1  Yes
2  No
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know

At any time during [last calendar year in 4-digit format], did {person} receive any OTHER kind of welfare assistance such as help with getting a job, placement in education or job training programs, or help with transportation or child care?
### Question ID: FIN.180_00.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** PINTRST1-PINTRST25  
**Final Documentation Name:** PINTRSTR

Did [person] receive income from interest bearing checking accounts, savings accounts, IRAs or certificates of deposit, money market funds, treasury notes, bonds, or any other investments that earn interest?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Universe</th>
<th>All</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>All persons</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** income; interest; savings  
**Notes:** Family/person variable conversion.

**Receive interest income**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Question ID: FIN.200_00.000

**Instrument Variable Name:** PDIVD1-PDIVD25  
**Final Documentation Name:** PDIVD

Did [person] receive income from dividends received from stocks or mutual funds, or net rental income from property, royalties, estates or trusts?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Universe</th>
<th>All</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>All persons</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** income; interest; dividends; stocks; mutual funds; property; royalties; trusts; estates  
**Notes:** Family/person variable conversion.

**Receive dividends from stocks, funds, etc.**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Did {person} receive income from child support?

Universe: All
Description: All persons

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: income; child support
Notes: Family/person variable conversion.

Receive income from child support
1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

Question ID: FIN.220_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: PCHLDSP1-
Final Documentation Name: PCHLDSP

Did {person} receive income from any other source such as alimony, contributions from family/others, VA payments, Worker's Compensation, or unemployment compensation?

Universe: All
Description: All persons

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: income; alimony; VA; worker's compensation; unemployment compensation
Notes: Family/person variable conversion.

Received income from any other source
1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

Question ID: FIN.240_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: PINCOT1-PINCOT25
Final Documentation Name: PINCOT
Question ID: FIN.310_00.000

{Have/Has} {person} EVER APPLIED for Supplemental Security Income or SSI [ ,/? This includes people who applied for benefits] even if the claim was denied?

Universe: All
Description: All persons

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: income; Supplemental Security Income; SSI
Notes: Family/person variable conversion.

Ever applied for SSI

1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

Question ID: FIN.340_00.000

{Have/Has} {person} EVER APPLIED for disability benefits from Social Security [ ,/? This includes people who applied for benefits] even if the claim was denied?

Universe: All
Description: All persons

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: income; Social Security; disability benefits
Notes: Family/person variable conversion.

Ever applied for SSDI

1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know
### Question ID: FIN.350_00.000

**Universe:** PTANF = '1'

**Description:** Persons who received welfare/TANF

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** low income; TANF; government assistance; welfare;

**Notes:** None

#### Months received welfare/TANF (last CY)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01-12</td>
<td>1-12 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Question ID: FIN.370_00.000

**Universe:** All

**Description:** All persons

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** None

**Keywords:** low income; food stamps; vouchers

**Notes:** Family/person variable conversion. This variable may have limited analytic value at the person level since food stamp authorization is based on a family's economic circumstances. Analysts may wish to use the family level variable (FFDSTYN) indicating whether or not the family received food stamp benefits. This variable is contained in the Family File.

#### Person authorized to receive food stamps (last CY)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Refused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not ascertained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Question ID:** FIN.380_00.000  
**Instrument Variable Name:** FSTPMYR  
**Final Documentation Name:** FSTPMYR

**During [last calendar year in 4-digit format], about how many months {were/was} {person} authorized to receive Food Stamps?**

**Universe:** PFSTP = '1'

**Description:** Persons who were authorized to receive food stamps (last CY)

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** income; food stamps; vouchers  
**Notes:** None

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Months received food stamps (last CY)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 01-12                                | 1-12 months  
| 97                                   | Refused  
| 98                                   | Not ascertained  
| 99                                   | Don't know

**Question ID:** FIN.384_00.000 R01 RECODE  
**Instrument Variable Name:**  
**Final Documentation Name:** ELIGPWIC

**Universe:** All

**Description:** All persons

**Sources:** None  
**Recodes:** None  
**Keywords:** Women, Infants, and Children program; WIC; benefits  
**Notes:** This variable indicates if the person was in a family where at least 1 member was age-eligible for the WIC program. This includes family members that were children 0-5 years of age or female 12-55 years of age.

**Anyone age-eligible for the WIC program?**

| 0 | No WIC age-eligible family members  
| 1 | At least 1 WIC age-eligible family member
At any time during [last calendar year in 4-digit format] did {person} receive benefits from the WIC program, that is, the Women, Infants and Children program?

Received WIC benefits

1  Yes
2  No
7  Refused
8  Not ascertained
9  Don't know
Fee-for-service Plans

01  Blue Plan
04  Other plan fee-for-service plan

Group HMO

10  Enrollment of 99,999 or less
11  Enrollment of 100,000 or more
12  Enrollment unknown

Staff HMO

20  Enrollment of 99,999 or less
21  Enrollment of 100,000 or more
22  Enrollment unknown

IPA HMO

30  Enrollment of 99,999 or less
31  Enrollment of 100,000 or more
32  Enrollment unknown

Network HMO

40  Enrollment of 99,999 or less
41  Enrollment of 100,000 or more
42  Enrollment unknown

Mixed HMO

50  Enrollment of 99,999 or less
51  Enrollment of 100,000 or more
52  Enrollment unknown

HMO unknown type

53  Enrollment of 99,999 or less
54  Enrollment of 100,000 or more
55  Enrollment unknown

PPO

60  Enrollment of 99,999 or less
61  Enrollment of 100,000 or more
62  Enrollment unknown
Health Insurance Plan Appendix - 2

2005 National Health Interview Survey
Family Health Insurance

POS organized as Open-ended HMO

70  Enrollment of 99,999 or less
71  Enrollment of 100,000 or more
72  Enrollment unknown

Non-HMO Point of Service

80  Enrollment of 99,999 or less
81  Enrollment of 100,000 or more
82  Enrollment unknown

POS unknown type

83  Enrollment of 99,999 or less
84  Enrollment of 100,000 or more
85  Enrollment unknown

Other

90  Other HMO/Managed Care - Enrollment of 99,999 or less
91  Other HMO/Managed Care - Enrollment of 100,000 or more
92  Other HMO/Managed Care - Enrollment unknown

Definitions:

HMO: Health Maintenance Organizations (HMOs) are health delivery systems that offer comprehensive health coverage for hospital and physician services for a prepaid, fixed fee.

Group HMO: An HMO that contracts with one independent group practice to provide health services.

Staff HMO: An HMO that delivers health services through a physician group that is controlled by the HMO unit.

IPA HMO: An HMO that contracts directly with physicians in independent practices; and/or contracts with one or more associations of physicians in independent practices; and/or contracts with one or more multi-specialty group practices (but the plan is predominantly organized around solo/single practices).

Network HMO: An HMO that contracts with two or more independent group practices, possibly including staff group, to provide health services. Although a network may contain a few solo practices, it is predominantly organized around groups.
Mixed HMO: An HMO plan combining more than one type of delivery system with no one type predominant (over 70%).

PPO: Preferred Provider Organizations (PPOs). Enrollees are encouraged to use designated or “preferred” health providers. Financial incentives for individuals to use preferred providers include lower copayments or coinsurance and maximum limits on out-of-pocket costs for in-network use. PPOs are less restrictive than HMOs in that visits to specialists are not dependent on the authorization by a member’s primary care physician. Unlike HMOs, out-of-network usage is allowed by PPOs, though at a higher cost to enrollees. (Adapted from 1995-96 Managed Care Directory, American Managed Care and Review Association Foundation, Washington DC).

POS: There are two types of Point-of-Service (POS) plans. Non-HMO POS plans allow for “opt-out” or out-of-network coverage, but accompanied by strong economic incentives to the enrollees to use network providers (e.g. lower copayments or lower coinsurance for network use). The out-of-network usage is insured as fee-for-service coverage. With POS plans, the “opt-out” portion has no usage cap. POS plans generally use gatekeepers for referrals to specialists in the network. It is this attribute that most readily distinguishes a POS plan from a PPO. Open-ended HMO or HMOs with a POS option are frequently offered by managed care organizations. With the POS option, the out-of-network usage generally has a per-enrollee cap. (Adapted from 1995-96 Managed Care Directory, American Managed Care and Review Association Foundation, Washington DC).

Other: HMO/Managed care plans are plans in which there is not enough information provided to categorize into a more specific plan type.